

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane

CFO Name: Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 015 290 2049

Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporate services- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate services- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	<b>Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office</b>	
	9.1 Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2 Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3 Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4 Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5 Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6 Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7 Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8 -	9.8 -
	9.9 -	9.9 -
	9.10 -	9.10 -
	<b>Vote 10 Transport Operations</b>	
	10.1 Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
	10.6 Storm water management and traffic enigneering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering
	10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
	10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
	10.9 -	10.9 -

10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM354 Polokwane
<b>Grade</b>	B
<b>Province</b>	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
<b>Web Address</b>	www.polokwane.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

<sup>1</sup> [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	784296772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms

Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116	Cell number	782359199
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	+1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	468 974	528 049	573 341	622 442	622 442	622 442	622 442	641 116	666 760	700 098
Service charges	1 582 689	1 815 198	1 742 845	2 460 396	2 460 396	2 460 396	2 460 396	2 673 163	2 984 698	3 337 576
Investment revenue	12 333	9 641	38 815	20 940	40 940	40 940	40 940	42 987	45 136	47 845
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 386 384	1 215 946	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 666 130	1 744 744	1 802 510
Other own revenue	206 001	461 320	411 426	265 819	265 825	265 825	265 825	279 116	293 071	310 656
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>3 656 382</b>	<b>4 030 154</b>	<b>4 169 977</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>5 734 409</b>	<b>6 198 684</b>
Employee costs	973 200	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 341 147	1 406 049	1 495 599
Remuneration of councillors	38 692	39 349	41 384	43 514	44 896	44 896	44 896	47 455	50 113	52 869
Depreciation and amortisation	892 255	780 704	754 315	272 220	272 220	272 220	272 220	386 920	453 359	497 571
Interest	61 770	59 737	57 837	44 535	40 535	40 535	40 535	42 724	44 903	47 148
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 062 009	1 132 232	1 082 468	1 498 613	1 468 228	1 468 228	1 468 228	1 632 179	1 836 363	2 046 030
Transfers and subsidies	127 711	45 240	9 671	11 622	16 022	16 022	16 022	10 480	10 480	10 480
Other expenditure	1 159 674	1 914 296	2 089 296	1 420 575	1 587 792	1 587 792	1 587 792	1 679 308	1 767 817	1 857 277
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 998 309</b>	<b>5 106 987</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 569 083</b>	<b>6 006 974</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(658 930)</b>	<b>(968 155)</b>	<b>(937 010)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>162 298</b>	<b>165 326</b>	<b>191 711</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	764 993	655 398	612 013	705 105	765 678	765 678	765 678	708 358	644 576	799 694
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>839 879</b>	<b>685 491</b>	<b>640 044</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>705 190</b>	<b>850 305</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	693 246	519 741	532 185	613 134	665 807	665 807	665 807	615 963	560 501	695 386
Borrowing	(885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	142 815	165 299	103 833	184 104	275 310	275 310	275 310	204 178	144 689	154 918
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>835 177</b>	<b>685 040</b>	<b>636 018</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>705 190</b>	<b>850 305</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
Financial liabilities	417 702	387 346	352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265	352 265	319 910	288 832	254 306
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>13 713 267</b>	<b>13 078 509</b>	<b>15 513 163</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>16 628 741</b>	<b>16 628 741</b>	<b>16 628 741</b>	<b>16 860 778</b>	<b>17 969 489</b>	<b>19 318 940</b>
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	3 973 179	1 961 900	3 213 877	959 258	1 126 134	1 126 134	1 126 134	713 347	664 545	824 990
Net cash from (used) investing	(733 869)	(831 647)	(743 539)	(870 983)	(1 032 465)	(1 032 465)	(1 032 465)	(666 294)	(571 811)	(695 456)
Net cash from (used) financing	(25 973)	1 063	15 338	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>3 213 337</b>	<b>1 432 470</b>	<b>2 718 346</b>	<b>295 857</b>	<b>252 951</b>	<b>252 951</b>	<b>252 951</b>	<b>231 425</b>	<b>324 159</b>	<b>453 692</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Non current Investments	80 525	155 781	25 714	155 781	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772
Statutory requirements	(413 414)	(788 947)	(459 218)	(828 281)	(463 200)	(463 200)	(463 200)	(395 674)	(232 843)	(103 564)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>493 939</b>	<b>944 729</b>	<b>484 933</b>	<b>984 062</b>	<b>488 972</b>	<b>488 972</b>	<b>488 972</b>	<b>421 446</b>	<b>258 615</b>	<b>129 336</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	12 300 769	11 576 585	13 424 533	11 699 402	13 246 122	13 246 122		13 154 561	12 777 372	12 460 238
Depreciation	887 679	762 176	723 166	272 220	272 220	272 220		386 920	453 359	497 571
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	549 817	(203 579)	139 072	(103 107)	(70 079)	(70 079)		69 091	204 635	97 811
Repairs and Maintenance	597 207	883 598	743 402	692 066	742 446	742 446		788 841	848 910	891 953
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	99 186	63 339	7 857	271 742	271 746	271 746		281 705	303 552	329 095
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 693 525	2 537 275	2 849 469	2 976 908	3 030 939	3 030 939	2 162 882	2 266 639	2 374 214
Executive and council		-	-	974	2	2	2	2	2	3
Finance and administration		2 693 525	2 537 275	2 848 495	2 976 906	3 030 937	3 030 937	2 162 879	2 266 636	2 374 211
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		15 435	28 574	26 736	6 434	3 231	3 231	58 796	63 195	54 330
Community and social services		7 465	1 969	1 959	2 274	2 257	2 257	3 170	2 488	2 638
Sport and recreation		5 724	24 525	14 252	3 633	3 001	3 001	52 284	57 198	47 972
Public safety		1 124	1 004	221	259	126	126	133	139	148
Housing		1 122	1 076	10 303	266	(2 155)	(2 155)	3 208	3 368	3 571
Health		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		121 420	268 515	134 461	114 859	114 173	114 173	672 568	553 015	589 966
Planning and development		62 595	211 487	53 088	29 092	30 226	30 226	71 606	72 836	78 227
Road transport		58 825	56 728	83 112	84 046	83 526	83 526	591 039	464 026	479 156
Environmental protection		0	300	(1 739)	1 722	422	422	9 923	16 153	32 582
<b>Trading services</b>		1 590 994	1 851 188	1 771 839	2 552 205	2 553 027	2 553 027	3 116 623	3 496 136	3 979 869
Energy sources		1 051 644	1 229 864	1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
Water management		240 659	288 404	264 634	373 505	373 505	373 505	669 462	657 334	718 327
Waste water management		162 380	163 147	156 210	156 249	156 249	156 249	214 039	329 320	439 749
Waste management		136 312	169 773	161 746	150 572	150 572	150 572	180 898	202 493	214 413
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 685 552</b>	<b>4 782 566</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 701 370</b>	<b>5 701 370</b>	<b>6 010 869</b>	<b>6 378 986</b>	<b>6 998 379</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 151 102	1 387 522	1 434 083	1 123 339	1 251 334	1 251 334	1 319 843	1 403 769	1 493 440
Executive and council		292 964	344 003	442 923	147 320	258 071	258 071	163 210	171 604	180 639
Finance and administration		847 739	1 032 264	979 511	959 786	976 218	976 218	1 138 076	1 212 594	1 292 178
Internal audit		10 399	11 255	11 649	16 232	17 045	17 045	18 556	19 571	20 622
<b>Community and public safety</b>		440 120	414 437	407 820	367 274	387 259	387 259	435 919	493 245	511 208
Community and social services		67 074	66 744	64 668	86 966	86 694	86 694	83 620	88 434	93 215
Sport and recreation		247 608	237 591	250 769	178 202	195 179	195 179	245 824	294 822	300 623
Public safety		74 304	87 477	68 894	71 881	75 734	75 734	71 139	72 694	78 048
Housing		43 150	14 733	15 457	22 207	21 578	21 578	26 789	28 273	29 812
Health		7 985	7 892	8 032	8 017	8 073	8 073	8 548	9 020	9 510
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		837 663	1 240 256	1 357 389	682 861	666 057	666 057	828 335	851 861	910 399
Planning and development		132 475	472 491	119 198	117 863	114 868	114 868	137 421	138 467	146 478
Road transport		680 753	739 184	1 212 795	533 117	522 477	522 477	659 679	680 786	729 580
Environmental protection		24 436	28 580	25 396	31 881	28 711	28 711	31 234	32 608	34 341
<b>Trading services</b>		1 886 426	1 956 095	1 907 696	2 376 560	2 278 698	2 278 698	2 556 116	2 820 209	3 091 926
Energy sources		985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	1 459 784	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062
Water management		666 605	652 712	591 057	612 879	596 975	596 975	603 102	635 973	674 392
Waste water management		87 201	50 607	90 652	75 475	64 119	64 119	123 180	147 025	155 941
Waste management		146 775	151 641	151 112	143 395	157 820	157 820	178 696	189 707	199 531
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 998 309</b>	<b>5 106 987</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 569 083</b>	<b>6 006 974</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>2 693 525</b>	<b>2 537 275</b>	<b>2 849 469</b>
Executive and council		-	-	974
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	-	576
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	398
Finance and administration		2 693 525	2 537 275	2 848 495
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		0	-	(0)
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	5 555	6 207
<i>Finance</i>		2 452 094	2 199 102	2 491 307
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	40 731	39 390
<i>Information Technology</i>		0	294	10
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		627	1 477	5 877
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		133	88	266
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		1	847	(0)
<i>Valuation Service</i>		240 671	289 179	305 440
Internal audit		-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>15 435</b>	<b>28 574</b>	<b>26 736</b>
Community and social services		7 465	1 969	1 959
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		1 653	1 473	1 205
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		169	409	539
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 634	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		(2)	47	81
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		10	40	134
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		5 724	24 525	14 252
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		2 961	16 128	11 801
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		2 401	7 982	1 958
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		362	415	493
Public safety		1 124	1 004	221
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	0
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		1 124	1 004	221

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		1 122	1 076	10 303
<i>Housing</i>		1 122	1 076	10 303
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>121 420</b>	<b>268 515</b>	<b>134 461</b>
Planning and development		<b>62 595</b>	<b>211 487</b>	<b>53 088</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		111	23	43
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		2 328	7 829	4 294
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>		60 155	203 636	48 751
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		<b>58 825</b>	<b>56 728</b>	<b>83 112</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	1 102	12 367
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		37 603	31 342	46 189
<i>Roads</i>		21 222	24 285	24 556
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		<b>0</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>(1 739)</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		0	300	(1 739)
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 590 994</b>	<b>1 851 188</b>	<b>1 771 839</b>
Energy sources		<b>1 051 644</b>	<b>1 229 864</b>	<b>1 189 248</b>
<i>Electricity</i>		1 051 644	1 229 864	1 189 248
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		<b>240 659</b>	<b>288 404</b>	<b>264 634</b>
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		240 659	288 404	264 634
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		<b>162 380</b>	<b>163 147</b>	<b>156 210</b>
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		162 380	163 147	156 210
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		<b>136 312</b>	<b>169 773</b>	<b>161 746</b>
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		136 312	169 773	161 746

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	62
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	62
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 685 552</b>	<b>4 782 566</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 151 102</b>	<b>1 387 522</b>	<b>1 434 083</b>
Executive and council		292 964	344 003	442 923
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		275 587	327 182	424 348
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		17 378	16 821	18 575
Finance and administration		847 739	1 032 264	979 511
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		7 750	9 729	7 722
<i>Asset Management</i>		56 145	61 269	71 945
<i>Finance</i>		299 967	332 164	296 547
<i>Fleet Management</i>		101 578	116 247	123 227
<i>Human Resources</i>		48 995	52 965	52 016
<i>Information Technology</i>		53 448	59 332	64 261
<i>Legal Services</i>		30 697	34 194	31 309
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		10 634	12 387	13 489
<i>Property Services</i>		85 632	87 471	73 780
<i>Risk Management</i>		7 619	7 103	7 038
<i>Security Services</i>		108 988	119 705	125 375
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		36 287	139 696	112 801
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		10 399	11 255	11 649
<i>Governance Function</i>		10 399	11 255	11 649
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>440 120</b>	<b>414 437</b>	<b>407 820</b>
Community and social services		67 074	66 744	64 668
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		10 570	11 005	6 514
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 551	12 267	12 968
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 434	3 686	5 179
<i>Disaster Management</i>		9 768	8 089	9 058
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 637	21 724	21 208
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 113	9 973	9 740
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		247 608	237 591	250 769
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		45 932	43 507	47 646
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		201 676	194 084	203 123
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-
Public safety		<b>74 304</b>	<b>87 477</b>	<b>68 894</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		74 304	87 477	68 894
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		<b>43 150</b>	<b>14 733</b>	<b>15 457</b>
<i>Housing</i>		43 150	14 733	15 457
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		<b>7 985</b>	<b>7 892</b>	<b>8 032</b>
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		7 985	7 892	8 032
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>837 663</b>	<b>1 240 256</b>	<b>1 357 389</b>
Planning and development		132 475	472 491	119 198
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		27 604	27 723	24 673
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		20 570	21 849	22 089
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		49 550	390 385	52 058
Provincial Planning		34 752	32 535	20 378
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		680 753	739 184	1 212 795
Public Transport		94 835	99 695	115 869
Road and Traffic Regulation		116 830	118 812	122 056
Roads		469 088	520 677	974 869
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		24 436	28 580	25 396
Biodiversity and Landscape		24 436	28 580	25 396
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 886 426</b>	<b>1 956 095</b>	<b>1 907 696</b>
Energy sources		985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875
Electricity		985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		666 605	652 712	591 057
Water Treatment		30 384	33 831	17 075
Water Distribution		636 222	618 881	573 981
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		87 201	50 607	90 652
Public Toilets		-	-	-
Sewerage		87 201	50 607	90 652
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-
Waste management		146 775	151 641	151 112
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		146 775	151 641	151 112
Street Cleaning		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 998 309</b>	<b>5 106 987</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
2 976 908	3 030 939	3 030 939	2 162 882	2 266 639	2 374 214
2	2	2	2	2	3
2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1
2 976 906	3 030 937	3 030 937	2 162 879	2 266 636	2 374 211
3	3	3	3	4	4
1	1	1	1	1	1
2 969 535	3 019 619	3 019 619	2 152 295	2 256 258	2 363 211
1	1	1	1	1	1
3 343	3 343	3 343	3 511	3 686	3 907
7	7	7	8	8	9
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	3 948	3 948	2 146	2 253	2 388
1	1	1	1	1	1
392	392	392	1 112	433	459
3 620	3 620	3 620	3 801	3 991	4 230
-	-	-	-	-	-
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
6 434	3 231	3 231	58 796	63 195	54 330
2 274	2 257	2 257	3 170	2 488	2 638
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 841	1 548	1 548	1 625	1 706	1 809
-	-	-	-	-	-
1	301	301	316	332	351
-	-	-	-	-	-
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
318	293	293	308	323	343
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
113	114	114	919	125	133
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 633	3 001	3 001	52 284	57 198	47 972
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
412	1 552	1 552	1 230	1 291	1 369
2 878	1 106	1 106	50 695	55 529	46 203
343	342	342	360	378	400
259	126	126	133	139	148
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
259	126	126	133	139	148

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
266	(2 155)	(2 155)	3 208	3 368	3 571
266	(2 155)	(2 155)	3 208	3 368	3 571
-	-	-	-	-	-
2	2	2	2	2	2
-	-	-	-	-	-
2	2	2	2	2	2
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
114 859	114 173	114 173	672 568	553 015	589 966
29 092	30 226	30 226	71 606	72 836	78 227
-	-	-	-	-	-
1	1	1	1	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 087	2 087	2 087	2 192	2 301	2 440
-	7 781	7 781	5 090	5 345	5 666
27 003	20 356	20 356	52 041	53 059	57 308
1	1	1	12 281	12 129	12 813
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
84 046	83 526	83 526	591 039	464 026	479 156
1 537	1 537	1 537	215 424	181 044	173 188
50 489	49 382	49 382	52 551	54 443	57 710
32 020	32 607	32 607	323 064	228 539	248 258
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 722	422	422	9 923	16 153	32 582
1 722	422	422	9 923	16 153	32 582
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 552 205	2 553 027	2 553 027	3 116 623	3 496 136	3 979 869
1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
373 505	373 505	373 505	669 462	657 334	718 327
1	1	1	1	1	1
373 505	373 505	373 505	669 462	657 333	718 326
-	-	-	-	-	-
156 249	156 249	156 249	214 039	329 320	439 749
-	-	-	-	-	-
156 249	156 249	156 249	214 039	329 320	439 749
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
150 572	150 572	150 572	180 898	202 493	214 413
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
150 572	150 572	150 572	180 898	202 493	214 413



i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 650 407	5 701 370	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986	6 998 379
1 123 339	1 251 334	1 251 334	1 319 843	1 403 769	1 493 440
147 320	258 071	258 071	163 210	171 604	180 639
127 818	240 134	240 134	148 142	155 713	163 897
19 502	17 938	17 938	15 069	15 891	16 741
959 786	976 218	976 218	1 138 076	1 212 594	1 292 178
18 742	17 090	17 090	28 247	29 789	31 386
77 612	115 610	115 610	105 184	111 646	118 320
325 476	297 185	297 185	407 149	439 594	464 646
109 863	113 561	113 561	117 485	124 564	136 871
62 909	65 640	65 640	76 673	80 489	82 686
65 306	62 762	62 762	66 821	71 407	77 152
29 757	35 657	35 657	36 127	38 008	44 950
14 684	14 866	14 866	16 560	17 468	18 408
78 479	79 889	79 889	88 954	94 722	99 649
6 763	7 742	7 742	8 057	8 487	8 931
142 786	141 999	141 999	157 564	165 535	176 608
27 410	24 217	24 217	29 256	30 884	32 573
-	-	-	-	-	-
16 232	17 045	17 045	18 556	19 571	20 622
16 232	17 045	17 045	18 556	19 571	20 622
367 274	387 259	387 259	435 919	493 245	511 208
86 966	86 694	86 694	83 620	88 434	93 215
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
9 485	11 571	11 571	12 172	12 826	13 502
-	-	-	-	-	-
16 064	20 547	20 547	8 998	9 498	10 017
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 244	5 217	5 217	5 477	5 778	6 090
16 415	12 953	12 953	14 490	15 283	16 105
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
27 194	23 745	23 745	29 341	32 023	33 768
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
12 565	12 661	12 661	13 140	13 025	13 734
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
178 202	195 179	195 179	245 824	294 822	300 623
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
48 635	49 127	49 127	64 810	68 362	72 040
129 566	146 052	146 052	181 014	226 461	228 583
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>71 881</b>	<b>75 734</b>	<b>75 734</b>	<b>71 139</b>	<b>72 694</b>	<b>78 048</b>
1 462	1 324	1 324	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
70 418	74 410	74 410	71 139	72 694	78 048
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>22 207</b>	<b>21 578</b>	<b>21 578</b>	<b>26 789</b>	<b>28 273</b>	<b>29 812</b>
22 207	21 578	21 578	26 789	28 273	29 812
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>8 017</b>	<b>8 073</b>	<b>8 073</b>	<b>8 548</b>	<b>9 020</b>	<b>9 510</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-
8 017	8 073	8 073	8 548	9 020	9 510
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

i)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
682 861	666 057	666 057	828 335	851 861	910 399
117 863	114 868	114 868	137 421	138 467	146 478
-	-	-	-	-	-
21 742	21 738	21 738	25 544	26 887	28 272
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
24 239	25 733	25 733	26 511	27 975	29 491
-	-	-	-	-	-
53 413	44 369	44 369	70 338	68 586	72 863
18 468	23 028	23 028	15 028	15 019	15 851
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>533 117</b>	<b>522 477</b>	<b>522 477</b>	<b>659 679</b>	<b>680 786</b>	<b>729 580</b>
119 046	129 993	129 993	132 696	133 093	116 456
131 586	118 421	118 421	135 731	134 066	149 710
282 486	274 063	274 063	391 253	413 627	463 414
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>31 881</b>	<b>28 711</b>	<b>28 711</b>	<b>31 234</b>	<b>32 608</b>	<b>34 341</b>
31 881	28 711	28 711	31 234	32 608	34 341
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2 376 560</b>	<b>2 278 698</b>	<b>2 278 698</b>	<b>2 556 116</b>	<b>2 820 209</b>	<b>3 091 926</b>
<b>1 544 811</b>	<b>1 459 784</b>	<b>1 459 784</b>	<b>1 651 138</b>	<b>1 847 504</b>	<b>2 062 062</b>
1 544 811	1 459 784	1 459 784	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>612 879</b>	<b>596 975</b>	<b>596 975</b>	<b>603 102</b>	<b>635 973</b>	<b>674 392</b>
21 295	41 578	41 578	23 342	24 535	26 765
591 584	555 397	555 397	579 760	611 438	647 628
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>75 475</b>	<b>64 119</b>	<b>64 119</b>	<b>123 180</b>	<b>147 025</b>	<b>155 941</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-
75 475	64 119	64 119	123 180	147 025	155 941
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>143 395</b>	<b>157 820</b>	<b>157 820</b>	<b>178 696</b>	<b>189 707</b>	<b>199 531</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
143 395	157 820	157 820	178 696	189 707	199 531
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 569 083</b>	<b>6 006 974</b>
<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	62	4	4	4	12 285	12 133	12 817
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	974	2	2	2	2	2	3
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		403 039	451 551	420 844	529 754	529 754	529 754	883 502	986 654	1 158 075
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 051 644	1 229 864	1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
Vote 5 - Community Services		149 501	196 268	175 858	158 194	156 245	156 245	236 988	262 846	265 728
Vote 6 - Public safety		38 859	32 733	47 035	51 149	49 909	49 909	63 085	70 503	90 195
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		627	42 502	45 277	3 354	7 302	7 302	5 667	5 950	6 307
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		62 595	211 487	53 088	29 091	30 225	30 225	59 324	60 706	65 414
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 692 766	2 494 685	2 802 953	2 973 156	3 023 239	3 023 239	2 156 097	2 260 250	2 367 441
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		21 222	25 387	36 923	33 557	34 144	34 144	538 488	409 583	421 446
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 122	1 076	10 303	266	(2 155)	(2 155)	3 208	3 368	3 571
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 685 552</b>	<b>4 782 566</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 701 370</b>	<b>5 701 370</b>	<b>6 010 869</b>	<b>6 378 986</b>	<b>6 998 379</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		128 129	128 240	118 567	146 329	146 210	146 210	160 231	165 973	179 825
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		277 924	332 576	427 185	114 479	241 458	241 458	120 414	126 466	133 075
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		753 806	703 319	681 708	688 354	661 095	661 095	726 282	782 999	830 333
Vote 4 - Energy services		985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	1 459 784	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062
Vote 5 - Community Services		455 588	453 385	460 823	402 694	430 540	430 540	511 636	577 168	597 790
Vote 6 - Public safety		328 031	356 396	344 461	385 262	370 988	370 988	404 490	413 676	447 945
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		292 228	318 781	317 051	320 285	324 637	324 637	352 602	373 993	399 315
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 291	436 243	94 827	93 583	85 991	85 991	121 094	124 188	131 409
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		392 398	533 129	481 294	430 498	437 012	437 012	541 589	582 125	615 538
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		563 922	620 373	1 090 738	401 532	404 056	404 056	523 948	546 720	579 870
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		43 150	14 733	15 457	22 207	21 578	21 578	26 789	28 273	29 812
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 998 309</b>	<b>5 106 987</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 569 083</b>	<b>6 006 974</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	62	4	4	4	12 285	12 133	12 817
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	62	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	12 281	12 129	12 813
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	974	2	2	2	2	2	3
2.1 - Council		-	-	576	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	398	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		403 039	451 551	420 844	529 754	529 754	529 754	883 502	986 654	1 158 075
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		155 757	151 343	140 613	196 981	182 718	182 718	456 841	414 961	444 585
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		240 659	288 404	264 634	373 503	373 503	373 503	406 212	445 643	489 208
3.3 - Operations and waste water		6 623	11 803	15 597	(40 732)	(26 469)	(26 469)	20 448	126 049	224 281
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 051 644	1 229 864	1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 051 644	1 229 893	1 162 645	1 933 667	1 934 492	1 934 492	2 106 491	2 375 935	2 680 764
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(29)	26 603	(61 791)	(61 795)	(61 795)	(67 036)	(75 750)	(85 598)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	12 765	6 802	12 212
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		149 501	196 268	175 858	158 194	156 245	156 245	236 988	262 846	265 728
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		5 724	24 525	14 252	3 631	2 999	2 999	2 758	2 896	3 070
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	1	1	1	49 525	54 301	44 901
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		5 634	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		10	40	134	113	113	113	119	125	132
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		(2)	47	81	318	293	293	308	323	343
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	1	1	1	801	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		138 134	171 655	161 392	154 130	152 837	152 837	183 476	205 200	217 280
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		38 859	32 733	47 035	51 149	49 909	49 909	63 085	70 503	90 195
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	7	11	11	11	12	12	13
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc		-	-	-	33	33	33	1	1	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		37 603	31 342	46 182	50 444	49 337	49 337	52 538	54 430	57 696
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	138	1	1	1	1	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 124	1 004	221	122	126	126	132	139	147
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		68	67	247	385	385	385	1 104	424	450
6.10 - Other Community Development		65	321	379	15	15	15	9 296	15 494	31 886
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		627	42 502	45 277	3 354	7 302	7 302	5 667	5 950	6 307
7.1 - Community and shared services		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technol		0	294	10	7	7	7	8	8	9
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational deve		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develo		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		627	42 208	45 266	3 342	7 289	7 289	5 653	5 936	6 292
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		62 595	211 487	53 088	29 091	30 225	30 225	59 324	60 706	65 414
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		12 661	7 829	4 294	21 157	21 179	21 179	49 826	50 733	54 843
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		111	23	43	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 189	2 298	2 436

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		49 823	203 636	48 751	5 844	6 956	6 956	7 304	7 669	8 129
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 692 766</b>	<b>2 494 685</b>	<b>2 802 953</b>	<b>2 973 156</b>	<b>3 023 239</b>	<b>3 023 239</b>	<b>2 156 097</b>	<b>2 260 250</b>	<b>2 367 441</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		231 973	239 594	255 637	4 001	4 001	4 001	1	1	1
9.2 - Expenditure		-	5 905	12 784	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 458 476	2 239 961	2 525 940	2 963 058	3 009 048	3 009 048	2 145 396	2 249 015	2 355 532
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		1	847	(0)	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 801	3 991	4 230
9.5 - Asset management		-	5 555	6 207	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 316	2 821	2 385	2 476	6 569	6 569	6 897	7 242	7 677
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>21 222</b>	<b>25 387</b>	<b>36 923</b>	<b>33 557</b>	<b>34 144</b>	<b>34 144</b>	<b>538 488</b>	<b>409 583</b>	<b>421 446</b>
10.1 - Transport services		582	300	1 271	72	660	660	214 502	180 076	172 162
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	1 102	12 232	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 613	1 693	1 795
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system r		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		20 640	21 865	23 420	31 874	31 874	31 874	33 468	35 141	37 250
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	72	72	72	288 903	192 670	210 237
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		0	2 120	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>1 122</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>10 303</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>(2 155)</b>	<b>(2 155)</b>	<b>3 208</b>	<b>3 368</b>	<b>3 571</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 122	1 076	10 303	1	(2 420)	(2 420)	2 929	3 076	3 260
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme in		-	-	-	265	265	265	278	292	310
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 685 552</b>	<b>4 782 566</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 701 370</b>	<b>5 701 370</b>	<b>6 010 869</b>	<b>6 378 986</b>	<b>6 998 379</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>		1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>			128 129	128 240	118 567	146 329	146 210	146 210	160 231	165 973	179 825
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)			3 016	3 358	2 004	5 707	4 862	4 862	6 135	4 364	4 601
1.2 - Legaslative support			18 668	19 562	18 231	33 325	21 063	21 063	39 166	41 343	43 599
1.3 - Legal services			30 697	34 194	31 309	29 757	35 657	35 657	36 127	38 008	44 950
1.4 - Integrated development plan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing			10 634	12 387	13 489	14 684	14 866	14 866	16 560	17 468	18 408
1.6 - Project management unit			34 752	32 535	20 378	18 468	23 028	23 028	15 028	15 019	15 851
1.7 - Performance management unit			3 432	3 714	3 994	5 811	5 849	5 849	7 973	8 419	8 881
1.8 - Cluster office			12 551	12 267	12 968	16 064	20 547	20 547	8 998	9 498	10 017
1.9 - Executive support			14 379	10 223	16 195	22 512	20 338	20 338	30 244	31 853	33 517
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>			277 924	332 576	427 185	114 479	241 458	241 458	120 414	126 466	133 075
2.1 - Council			167 493	297 397	389 922	71 982	198 734	198 734	78 732	82 517	86 781
2.2 - Municipal manager			92 412	16 821	18 575	19 502	17 938	17 938	15 069	15 891	16 741
2.3 - Risk management			7 619	7 103	7 038	6 763	7 742	7 742	8 057	8 487	8 931
2.4 - Internal audit			10 399	11 255	11 649	16 232	17 045	17 045	18 556	19 571	20 622
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>			753 806	703 319	681 708	688 354	661 095	661 095	726 282	782 999	830 333
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin			142 631	216 506	335 048	448 241	381 478	381 478	410 313	434 397	456 676
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance			485 644	393 685	228 018	133 163	152 108	152 108	150 347	156 922	169 779
3.3 - Operations and waste water			87 201	50 607	90 652	75 475	64 119	64 119	102 990	125 704	133 447
3.4 - Quality monitoring services			30 384	33 712	17 055	21 295	41 578	41 578	41 656	43 875	47 168
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development			7 947	8 809	10 935	10 180	21 811	21 811	20 977	22 101	23 263
3.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>			985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	1 459 784	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062
4.1 - Energy services admin			2 885	2 580	2 732	4 097	4 427	4 427	10 497	7 002	11 082
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration			64 446	62 439	65 542	210 805	139 663	139 663	163 251	171 685	180 384
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV			31 782	39 417	25 659	45 809	35 649	35 649	43 360	50 677	53 323
4.4 - Energy services 11KV			884 950	994 375	972 883	1 274 446	1 270 401	1 270 401	1 425 023	1 608 672	1 807 333
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development			1 781	2 324	8 060	9 654	9 644	9 644	9 008	9 467	9 940
4.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>			455 588	453 385	460 823	402 694	430 540	430 540	511 636	577 168	597 790
5.1 - Directorate community services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation			66 559	66 504	70 100	66 923	67 142	67 142	87 932	92 708	97 650
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance			174 888	163 916	173 549	102 048	120 749	120 749	148 142	191 827	192 128
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)			6 160	7 171	7 120	9 230	7 287	7 287	9 749	10 288	10 845
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)			1 891	1 970	1 532	2 281	2 290	2 290	2 357	2 488	2 624
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)			1 450	1 431	1 506	1 549	1 627	1 627	1 449	1 528	1 611
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)			21 637	21 724	21 208	27 194	23 745	23 745	29 341	32 023	33 768
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)			7 663	8 542	8 235	11 015	11 034	11 034	11 692	11 496	12 123
5.10 - Other Community Services			175 340	182 127	177 574	182 451	196 665	196 665	220 974	234 810	247 041
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>			328 031	356 396	344 461	385 262	370 988	370 988	404 490	413 676	447 945
6.1 - Public safety administration			489	407	533	4 148	3 950	3 950	6 487	6 835	7 195
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration			1 953	1 901	2 015	2 347	2 228	2 228	2 437	2 573	2 713
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)			16 909	14 333	14 604	18 860	17 416	17 416	19 965	21 075	22 225
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc			12 145	12 447	12 829	16 492	13 561	13 561	16 756	17 692	18 662
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)			85 823	90 130	92 608	93 887	85 216	85 216	96 572	92 727	106 110
6.6 - Disaster management administration			84 072	95 566	77 952	86 833	87 363	87 363	85 629	87 978	94 153
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)			4 718	2 303	2 122	2 436	3 111	3 111	2 398	2 530	2 667
6.9 - Security services			89 032	99 952	104 302	114 925	120 483	120 483	127 874	134 208	143 584
6.10 - Other Community Development			32 890	39 357	37 496	45 334	37 660	37 660	46 371	48 059	50 636
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>			292 228	318 781	317 051	320 285	324 637	324 637	352 602	373 993	399 315
7.1 - Community and shared services			2 575	2 765	3 767	3 868	2 787	2 787	11 343	11 970	12 621
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technol			53 448	59 332	64 261	65 306	62 762	62 762	66 821	71 407	77 152
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)			-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational deve			3 779	3 906	3 725	4 440	4 561	4 561	4 875	5 147	5 429
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develo			18 211	18 974	17 364	21 323	17 797	17 797	23 056	23 930	23 078
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)			2 318	2 463	1 417	4 366	3 268	3 268	4 632	4 888	5 152
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)			2 040	2 937	4 102	2 444	5 438	5 438	2 118	2 235	2 358
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)			7 433	7 465	7 551	8 842	8 722	8 722	10 074	10 635	11 216
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)			4 651	4 198	7 046	6 487	10 931	10 931	11 930	12 561	13 213
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services			197 773	216 739	207 818	203 210	208 371	208 371	217 754	231 220	249 095
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>			94 291	436 243	94 827	93 583	85 991	85 991	121 094	124 188	131 409
8.1 - Directorate planning and development			2 481	3 125	2 774	3 741	3 972	3 972	4 831	5 095	5 369
8.2 - Property management			5 610	5 683	5 239	9 376	6 430	6 430	10 490	11 076	11 684
8.3 - City and regional planning			32 207	22 975	28 046	22 670	22 472	22 472	34 944	33 326	35 669
8.4 - Corporate Gio information			3 846	4 052	4 255	7 154	6 347	6 347	8 060	8 510	8 976
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)			7 887	8 220	8 618	14 214	9 120	9 120	19 388	20 473	21 597

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 002	1 934	2 244	2 687	2 146	2 146	2 165	2 285	2 410
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 725	6 671	7 653	5 450	6 831	6 831	6 199	6 540	6 893
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 406	4 757	4 906	5 917	6 392	6 392	6 227	6 571	6 928
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 127	29 372	25 192	22 375	22 282	22 282	28 790	30 311	31 883
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	349 455	5 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>392 398</b>	<b>533 129</b>	<b>481 294</b>	<b>430 498</b>	<b>437 012</b>	<b>437 012</b>	<b>541 589</b>	<b>582 125</b>	<b>615 538</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		14 141	319 022	29 544	6 338	6 324	6 324	17 732	13 158	13 599
9.2 - Expenditure		122 108	(150 204)	136 290	97 476	95 988	95 988	99 573	103 220	106 380
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		102 854	120 969	89 819	167 151	138 526	138 526	215 520	234 380	246 354
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		36 287	139 696	112 801	27 410	24 217	24 217	29 256	30 884	32 573
9.5 - Asset management		56 145	61 269	71 945	77 612	115 610	115 610	105 184	111 646	118 320
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		59 634	40 696	38 909	52 220	51 991	51 991	66 907	81 028	90 102
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 230	1 680	1 985	2 290	4 356	4 356	7 418	7 808	8 210
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>563 922</b>	<b>620 373</b>	<b>1 090 738</b>	<b>401 532</b>	<b>404 056</b>	<b>404 056</b>	<b>523 948</b>	<b>546 720</b>	<b>579 870</b>
10.1 - Transport services		72 929	93 428	96 868	75 593	91 960	91 960	88 833	89 050	79 065
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 387	2 608	6 710	13 179	14 524	14 524	13 960	15 283	12 022
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system r		-	341	8 522	16 227	8 953	8 953	13 026	10 914	8 805
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m		19 519	3 319	3 769	14 046	14 556	14 556	16 877	17 846	16 565
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 654	1 707	1 805	7 522	7 563	7 563	3 325	3 505	3 691
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	1 618	-	69	59	59	68	72	75
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		107 281	225 525	90 213	123 367	112 804	112 804	146 780	142 170	147 120
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		360 152	291 827	882 851	148 982	151 193	151 193	237 380	263 975	308 410
10.9 -		-	-	-	2 546	2 445	2 445	3 699	3 905	4 119
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>43 150</b>	<b>14 733</b>	<b>15 457</b>	<b>22 207</b>	<b>21 578</b>	<b>21 578</b>	<b>26 789</b>	<b>28 273</b>	<b>29 812</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		14	44	138	1 047	1 013	1 013	257	270	284
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		4 173	3 555	3 451	6 535	5 209	5 209	5 997	6 319	6 653
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme in		38 963	11 135	11 869	14 625	15 356	15 356	20 535	21 683	22 874
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 998 309</b>	<b>5 106 987</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 569 083</b>	<b>6 006 974</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 043 345	1 217 849	1 180 206	1 820 601	1 820 601	1 820 601	1 820 601	1 984 455	2 242 434	2 533 950
Service charges - Water	2	240 651	288 397	264 634	350 836	350 836	350 836	350 836	382 411	420 652	462 718
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	162 380	163 147	156 210	147 319	147 319	147 319	147 319	156 158	163 966	173 804
Service charges - Waste Management	2	136 312	145 806	141 795	141 640	141 640	141 640	141 640	150 139	157 646	167 104
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 727	21 251	26 360	14 187	14 192	14 192	14 192	14 902	15 647	16 586
Agency services		20 640	21 865	23 554	31 874	31 874	31 874	31 874	33 467	35 141	37 249
Interest		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		33 977	42 220	75 517	89 294	89 294	89 294	89 294	93 759	98 447	104 353
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 333	9 641	38 815	20 940	40 940	40 940	40 940	42 987	45 136	47 845
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		18 132	28 618	34 557	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	13 137	13 794	14 622
Licence and permits		6 199	13 495	13 789	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	15 263	16 026	16 988
Operational Revenue		3 851	3 964	41 537	39 041	39 041	39 041	39 041	40 993	43 042	45 625
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	468 974	528 049	573 341	622 442	622 442	622 442	622 442	641 116	666 760	700 098
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		38 939	31 865	42 451	42 049	42 049	42 049	42 049	44 152	46 359	49 141
Licences or permits		-	(0)	-	441	441	441	441	3	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 386 384	1 215 946	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 666 130	1 744 744	1 802 510
Interest		29 083	28 231	40 926	22 323	22 323	22 323	22 323	23 440	24 612	26 088
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		121	2 120	(2 099)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		40 333	267 691	114 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>3 656 382</b>	<b>4 030 154</b>	<b>4 169 977</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>5 734 409</b>	<b>6 198 684</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	973 200	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 341 147	1 406 049	1 495 599
Remuneration of councillors		38 692	39 349	41 384	43 514	44 896	44 896	44 896	47 455	50 113	52 869
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	765 101	878 180	856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651
Inventory consumed	8	296 908	254 052	225 857	336 483	314 542	314 542	314 542	328 513	363 220	381 379
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	272 220	154 124	154 124	154 124	162 447	170 732	179 268
Depreciation and amortisation		892 255	780 704	754 315	272 220	272 220	272 220	272 220	386 920	453 359	497 571
Interest		61 770	59 737	57 837	44 535	40 535	40 535	40 535	42 724	44 903	47 148
Contracted services		774 282	1 004 313	837 888	839 992	925 889	925 889	925 889	978 409	1 032 607	1 085 286
Transfers and subsidies		127 711	45 240	9 671	11 622	16 022	16 022	16 022	10 480	10 480	10 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		154 120	199 543	324 015	-	118 096	118 096	118 096	124 473	130 821	137 362
Operational costs		217 049	239 560	258 345	308 363	389 683	389 683	389 683	413 979	433 658	455 360
Losses on disposal of Assets		846	70 408	580 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		13 378	400 474	88 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 998 309</b>	<b>5 106 987</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 569 083</b>	<b>6 006 974</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(658 930)</b>	<b>(968 155)</b>	<b>(937 010)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>162 298</b>	<b>165 326</b>	<b>191 711</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	764 993	655 398	612 013	705 105	765 678	765 678	765 678	708 358	644 576	799 694
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(312 757)</b>	<b>(324 421)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>1 118 022</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 178	10 272	13 761	870	10 419	10 419	10 419	1 197	1 331	3 040
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	3 400	1 203	1 203	1 203	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		393 657	301 758	312 654	319 008	498 025	498 025	498 025	305 529	292 806	393 935
Vote 4 - Energy services		48 803	51 937	63 514	90 921	73 489	73 489	73 489	55 155	47 288	31 608
Vote 5 - Community Services		62 862	50 807	20 262	61 340	86 040	86 040	86 040	102 407	117 333	129 308
Vote 6 - Public safety		385	3 823	2 251	10 943	16 225	16 225	16 225	23 612	30 687	40 647
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		39 215	21 477	24 217	31 331	20 454	20 454	20 454	36 625	21 707	33 775
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	2 510	5 588	11 614	19 157	19 157	19 157	17 539	20 567	22 020
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		40 870	763	13 430	580	580	580	580	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		250 909	242 144	184 368	267 232	215 526	215 526	215 526	278 079	173 471	195 971
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>839 879</b>	<b>685 491</b>	<b>640 044</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>705 190</b>	<b>850 305</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>839 879</b>	<b>685 491</b>	<b>640 044</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>705 190</b>	<b>850 305</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>80 470</b>	<b>23 583</b>	<b>38 189</b>	<b>37 200</b>	<b>24 126</b>	<b>24 126</b>	<b>24 126</b>	<b>38 135</b>	<b>22 956</b>	<b>38 235</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	3 400	1 203	1 203	1 203	-	-	-
Finance and administration		80 470	23 583	38 189	33 800	22 923	22 923	22 923	38 135	22 956	38 235
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>62 747</b>	<b>41 442</b>	<b>21 307</b>	<b>43 046</b>	<b>67 746</b>	<b>67 746</b>	<b>67 746</b>	<b>94 763</b>	<b>106 520</b>	<b>116 494</b>
Community and social services		2 233	9 004	1 707	5 204	5 204	5 204	5 204	21 985	29 818	26 687
Sport and recreation		60 514	32 438	19 600	37 842	62 542	62 542	62 542	72 778	76 652	89 707
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>250 909</b>	<b>245 799</b>	<b>204 218</b>	<b>283 908</b>	<b>254 575</b>	<b>254 575</b>	<b>254 575</b>	<b>298 618</b>	<b>195 739</b>	<b>232 272</b>
Planning and development		-	2 510	19 349	11 614	28 706	28 706	28 706	17 539	20 567	22 020
Road transport		250 909	243 289	184 463	272 294	225 870	225 870	225 870	281 079	175 171	210 251
Environmental protection		-	-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>445 753</b>	<b>374 668</b>	<b>376 330</b>	<b>433 085</b>	<b>594 671</b>	<b>594 671</b>	<b>594 671</b>	<b>388 626</b>	<b>379 975</b>	<b>463 304</b>
Energy sources		50 016	54 902	63 514	90 921	73 489	73 489	73 489	55 155	47 288	31 608
Water management		198 950	202 057	195 624	206 987	286 888	286 888	286 888	246 872	157 203	170 064
Waste water management		194 708	99 701	117 029	112 021	211 137	211 137	211 137	58 657	135 604	223 871
Waste management		2 079	18 007	163	23 156	23 156	23 156	23 156	27 942	39 881	37 761
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>839 879</b>	<b>685 491</b>	<b>640 044</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>705 190</b>	<b>850 305</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		693 246	519 741	532 185	613 134	665 807	665 807	665 807	615 963	560 501	695 386
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>693 246</b>	<b>519 741</b>	<b>532 185</b>	<b>613 134</b>	<b>665 807</b>	<b>665 807</b>	<b>665 807</b>	<b>615 963</b>	<b>560 501</b>	<b>695 386</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	(885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>142 815</b>	<b>165 299</b>	<b>103 833</b>	<b>184 104</b>	<b>275 310</b>	<b>275 310</b>	<b>275 310</b>	<b>204 178</b>	<b>144 689</b>	<b>154 918</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>835 177</b>	<b>685 040</b>	<b>636 018</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>941 117</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>705 190</b>	<b>850 305</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technol		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational devel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2									
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>	<b>3 178</b>	<b>10 272</b>	<b>13 761</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>10 419</b>	<b>10 419</b>	<b>10 419</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>1 331</b>	<b>3 040</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	2 000
1.2 - Legaslative support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services	1 213	2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit	-	-	13 761	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office	1 965	7 307	(0)	870	870	870	870	1 197	1 281	1 040
1.9 - Executive support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 400</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.1 - Council	-	-	-	3 400	1 203	1 203	1 203	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>	<b>393 657</b>	<b>301 758</b>	<b>312 654</b>	<b>319 008</b>	<b>498 025</b>	<b>498 025</b>	<b>498 025</b>	<b>305 529</b>	<b>292 806</b>	<b>393 935</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	-	-	48 604	1 500	17 795	17 795	17 795	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water	194 708	99 701	117 029	112 021	211 137	211 137	211 137	58 657	135 604	223 871
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	-	65 826	-	1 295	(0)	(0)	(0)	9 261	540	359
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, wate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, wate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	198 950	136 231	147 020	204 192	269 093	269 093	269 093	237 611	156 663	169 705
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>	<b>48 803</b>	<b>51 937</b>	<b>63 514</b>	<b>90 921</b>	<b>73 489</b>	<b>73 489</b>	<b>73 489</b>	<b>55 155</b>	<b>47 288</b>	<b>31 608</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin	914	5 143	926	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	-	-	24 647	57 443	38 159	38 159	38 159	19 455	31 478	28 108
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	47 889	46 794	37 941	30 000	31 852	31 852	31 852	35 701	15 809	3 500
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>62 862</b>	<b>50 807</b>	<b>20 262</b>	<b>61 340</b>	<b>86 040</b>	<b>86 040</b>	<b>86 040</b>	<b>102 407</b>	<b>117 333</b>	<b>129 308</b>
5.1 - Directorate communitiy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation	60 514	32 438	14 256	35 135	47 835	47 835	47 835	67 278	72 302	82 195
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	-	-	5 344	2 706	14 706	14 706	14 706	5 500	4 350	7 512
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	268	362	93	343	343	343	343	1 687	700	1 840
5.10 - Other Community Services	2 079	18 007	569	23 156	23 156	23 156	23 156	27 942	39 981	37 761
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>3 823</b>	<b>2 251</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>16 225</b>	<b>16 225</b>	<b>16 225</b>	<b>23 612</b>	<b>30 687</b>	<b>40 647</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	-	-	-	4 337	8 837	8 837	8 837	3 000	1 350	7 580
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers li	-	-	-	725	725	725	725	-	50	100
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	-	1 144	94	-	782	782	782	-	250	4 600
6.6 - Disaster management administration	-	1 335	1 614	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	19 101	27 737	23 807
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development	385	1 344	542	1 889	1 889	1 889	1 889	1 511	1 250	4 460
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>	<b>39 215</b>	<b>21 477</b>	<b>24 217</b>	<b>31 331</b>	<b>20 454</b>	<b>20 454</b>	<b>20 454</b>	<b>36 625</b>	<b>21 707</b>	<b>33 775</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Tec	7 270	4 025	2 268	1 079	2 920	2 920	2 920	4 372	4 290	5 197
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational d	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and dev	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	31 946	17 452	21 949	30 253	17 533	17 533	17 533	32 252	17 417	28 578
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 510</b>	<b>5 588</b>	<b>11 614</b>	<b>19 157</b>	<b>19 157</b>	<b>19 157</b>	<b>17 539</b>	<b>20 567</b>	<b>22 020</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	-	2 510	1 461	10 505	18 048	18 048	18 048	17 539	20 567	22 020
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	40 870	763	13 430	580	580	580	580	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	29 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	1 158	3	470	580	580	580	580	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	10 361	760	12 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	250 909	242 144	184 368	267 232	215 526	215 526	215 526	278 079	173 471	195 971
10.1 - Transport services	103 404	37 690	65 834	114 330	65 340	65 340	65 340	100 145	68 612	81 119
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and syst	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	147 504	204 454	118 534	152 601	133 554	133 554	133 554	173 090	99 716	113 352
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	301	16 632	16 632	16 632	4 843	5 143	1 500
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	839 879	685 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	820 142	705 190	850 305
Total Capital Expenditure	839 879	685 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	820 142	705 190	850 305

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		301 155	232 670	184 371	295 857	252 951	252 951	252 951	203 646	258 712	311 397
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	646 204	783 610	700 846	817 952	987 898	987 898	987 898	1 268 167	1 918 575	2 658 767
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	246 927	295 294	346 400	65 652	319 146	319 146	319 146	355 905	359 849	364 083
Current portion of non-current receivables		22	18	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	175 678	122 653	93 995	162 099	153 997	153 997	153 997	98 924	103 410	109 033
VAT		137 020	97 011	119 170	462 611	483 341	483 341	483 341	520 008	963 585	1 459 403
Other current assets		30 474	44 333	56 049	48 496	54 568	54 568	54 568	168 007	183 463	200 547
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 537 481</b>	<b>1 575 588</b>	<b>1 500 832</b>	<b>1 852 689</b>	<b>2 251 901</b>	<b>2 251 901</b>	<b>2 251 901</b>	<b>2 614 658</b>	<b>3 787 595</b>	<b>5 103 229</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		1 132 976	961 287	994 131	973 543	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131
Property, plant and equipment	3	12 925 318	12 593 252	14 679 380	13 325 928	15 348 324	15 348 324	15 348 324	15 112 651	15 359 247	15 785 138
Biological assets		13 479	20 785	24 274	20 812	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 900	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		195 498	38 579	35 094	190 094	35 047	35 047	35 047	35 044	34 992	34 938
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		144	-	-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>14 289 316</b>	<b>13 635 772</b>	<b>15 754 747</b>	<b>14 532 390</b>	<b>16 423 644</b>	<b>16 423 644</b>	<b>16 423 644</b>	<b>16 187 969</b>	<b>16 434 513</b>	<b>16 860 350</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>15 826 797</b>	<b>15 211 360</b>	<b>17 255 579</b>	<b>16 385 079</b>	<b>18 675 546</b>	<b>18 675 546</b>	<b>18 675 546</b>	<b>18 802 627</b>	<b>20 222 108</b>	<b>21 963 579</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		29 740	30 803	46 141	5 756	21 053	21 053	21 053	27 778	31 078	34 526
Consumer deposits		68 066	67 346	66 794	67 346	66 794	66 794	66 794	66 794	66 794	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	828 045	829 063	613 278	857 004	572 742	572 742	572 742	460 656	348 614	267 044
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	80 525	155 794	25 756	156 389	26 573	26 573	26 573	26 296	26 820	27 344
Provision		20 665	22 407	9 117	36 897	117 268	117 268	117 268	117 275	117 425	117 582
VAT		115 271	111 377	114 651	537 066	483 711	483 711	483 711	515 626	963 330	1 463 967
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 142 313</b>	<b>1 216 789</b>	<b>875 737</b>	<b>1 660 458</b>	<b>1 288 140</b>	<b>1 288 140</b>	<b>1 288 140</b>	<b>1 214 425</b>	<b>1 554 061</b>	<b>1 977 257</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	417 702	387 346	352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265	352 265	319 910	288 832	254 306
Provision	7	349 108	340 622	299 567	181 641	191 552	191 552	191 552	192 667	194 879	198 229
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		204 408	188 093	214 847	188 093	214 847	214 847	214 847	214 847	214 847	214 847
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>971 218</b>	<b>916 062</b>	<b>866 679</b>	<b>757 232</b>	<b>758 664</b>	<b>758 664</b>	<b>758 664</b>	<b>727 424</b>	<b>698 558</b>	<b>667 382</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 113 530</b>	<b>2 132 851</b>	<b>1 742 416</b>	<b>2 417 691</b>	<b>2 046 804</b>	<b>2 046 804</b>	<b>2 046 804</b>	<b>1 941 850</b>	<b>2 252 619</b>	<b>2 644 639</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>13 713 267</b>	<b>13 078 509</b>	<b>15 513 163</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>16 628 741</b>	<b>16 628 741</b>	<b>16 628 741</b>	<b>16 860 778</b>	<b>17 969 489</b>	<b>19 318 940</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	6 048 637	5 595 214	5 270 793	6 308 276	6 386 388	6 386 388	6 386 388	6 618 424	7 727 135	9 076 587
Reserves and funds	9	7 661 307	7 483 281	10 242 354	7 659 112	10 242 354	(10 242 354)	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>13 709 943</b>	<b>13 078 495</b>	<b>15 513 147</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>16 628 741</b>	<b>(3 855 966)</b>	<b>16 628 741</b>	<b>16 860 778</b>	<b>17 969 489</b>	<b>19 318 940</b>

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3 323 15 16 (0) (0) 20 484 707 (0) 0 0 0

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		428 138	433 538	523 005	529 076	529 076	529 076	529 076	578 163	601 494	631 782
Service charges		1 602 160	1 856 809	2 095 158	2 405 037	2 405 037	2 405 037	2 405 037	2 403 567	2 678 499	2 990 412
Other revenue		148 050	236 547	2 390 445	385 110	404 071	404 071	404 071	144 518	151 743	160 848
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 203 831	1 276 125	1 231 726	1 575 705	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 666 130	1 744 744	1 802 510
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	883 555	680 120	659 393	705 105	765 678	765 678	765 678	708 358	644 576	799 694
Interest		4 204	9 427	34 613	20 940	40 940	40 940	40 940	37 399	39 269	41 625
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(296 759)	(2 530 666)	(3 720 463)	(4 608 366)	(4 511 029)	(4 511 029)	(4 511 029)	(4 774 243)	(5 143 165)	(5 547 134)
Interest		-	-	-	(42 309)	(38 509)	(38 509)	(38 509)	(40 588)	(42 658)	(44 791)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(11 041)	(15 221)	(15 221)	(15 221)	(9 956)	(9 956)	(9 956)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>3 973 179</b>	<b>1 961 900</b>	<b>3 213 877</b>	<b>959 258</b>	<b>1 126 134</b>	<b>1 126 134</b>	<b>1 126 134</b>	<b>713 347</b>	<b>664 545</b>	<b>824 990</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		540	2 791	1 919	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 836	98 114	112 328
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	(144)	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(734 409)	(834 294)	(745 602)	(870 983)	(1 032 471)	(1 032 471)	(1 032 471)	(779 135)	(669 930)	(807 789)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(733 869)</b>	<b>(831 647)</b>	<b>(743 539)</b>	<b>(870 983)</b>	<b>(1 032 465)</b>	<b>(1 032 465)</b>	<b>(1 032 465)</b>	<b>(666 294)</b>	<b>(571 811)</b>	<b>(695 456)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(25 973)	1 063	15 338	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(25 973)</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>15 338</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>3 213 337</b>	<b>1 131 316</b>	<b>2 485 676</b>	<b>63 187</b>	<b>68 580</b>	<b>68 580</b>	<b>68 580</b>	<b>47 054</b>	<b>92 734</b>	<b>129 534</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	301 154	232 670	232 670	184 371	184 371	184 371	184 371	231 425	324 159
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	3 213 337	1 432 470	2 718 346	295 857	252 951	252 951	252 951	231 425	324 159	453 692



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	3 213 337	1 432 470	2 718 346	295 857	252 951	252 951	252 951	231 425	324 159	453 692
Other current investments > 90 days		(2 912 182)	(1 199 800)	(2 533 975)	(0)	0	0	0	(27 778)	(65 446)	(142 295)
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>301 155</b>	<b>232 670</b>	<b>184 371</b>	<b>295 857</b>	<b>252 951</b>	<b>252 951</b>	<b>252 951</b>	<b>203 646</b>	<b>258 712</b>	<b>311 397</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		80 525	155 781	25 714	155 781	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(214 667)	14 367	(4 519)	74 455	369	369	369	(4 383)	(255)	4 563
Other working capital requirements	3	828 045	829 063	613 278	857 004	572 742	572 742	572 742	460 656	348 614	267 044
Other provisions		20 665	22 407	9 117	36 897	117 268	117 268	117 268	117 275	117 425	117 582
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>714 568</b>	<b>1 021 617</b>	<b>643 590</b>	<b>1 124 137</b>	<b>716 151</b>	<b>716 151</b>	<b>716 151</b>	<b>599 320</b>	<b>491 556</b>	<b>414 961</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>(413 414)</b>	<b>(788 947)</b>	<b>(459 218)</b>	<b>(828 281)</b>	<b>(463 200)</b>	<b>(463 200)</b>	<b>(463 200)</b>	<b>(395 674)</b>	<b>(232 843)</b>	<b>(103 564)</b>
<b>Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>(413 414)</b>	<b>(788 947)</b>	<b>(459 218)</b>	<b>(828 281)</b>	<b>(463 200)</b>	<b>(463 200)</b>	<b>(463 200)</b>	<b>(395 674)</b>	<b>(232 843)</b>	<b>(103 564)</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors due	828 045	829 063	613 278	857 004	572 742	572 742	572 742	460 656	348 614	267 044	
<b>Total</b>	<b>(828 045)</b>	<b>(829 063)</b>	<b>(613 278)</b>	<b>(857 004)</b>	<b>(572 742)</b>	<b>(572 742)</b>	<b>(572 742)</b>	<b>(460 656)</b>	<b>(348 614)</b>	<b>(267 044)</b>	

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	893 298	1 078 922	1 047 246	883 770	1 307 043	1 307 043	1 307 043	1 624 072	2 278 424	3 022 849
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation roll reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	588 033	426 436	493 893	668 003	795 989	795 989	646 031	565 020	703 398
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		64 698	112 005	33 791	78 580	70 855	70 855	77 366	50 330	51 191
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	2 142	14 953	12 594	10 165	10 165	17 842	4 632	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		45 519	41 449	63 514	87 443	70 011	70 011	52 533	47 288	30 108
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		194 289	132 863	166 845	187 281	246 582	246 582	225 743	131 134	142 606
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		85 037	36 576	127 262	105 167	219 283	219 283	55 222	135 225	222 182
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		830	699	-	6 087	6 087	6 087	20 442	33 035	34 561
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		91	-	-	249	(0)	(0)	958	899	1 200
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>390 465</b>	<b>325 734</b>	<b>406 364</b>	<b>477 400</b>	<b>622 983</b>	<b>622 983</b>	<b>450 106</b>	<b>402 542</b>	<b>481 848</b>
Community Facilities		84 664	29 199	31 486	73 699	53 903	53 903	63 799	42 897	59 478
Sport and Recreation Facilities		34 307	27 238	11 919	20 024	26 024	26 024	43 214	49 485	47 939
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>118 971</b>	<b>56 437</b>	<b>43 405</b>	<b>93 724</b>	<b>79 927</b>	<b>79 927</b>	<b>107 013</b>	<b>92 382</b>	<b>107 417</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	2 265	1 461	10 505	18 048	18 048	17 539	19 634	35 346
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	934	457
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	<b>2 265</b>	<b>5 588</b>	<b>11 614</b>	<b>19 157</b>	<b>19 157</b>	<b>17 539</b>	<b>20 567</b>	<b>35 803</b>
Operational Buildings		1 158	248	1 017	2 173	1 691	1 691	461	1 502	6 991
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>1 158</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>1 691</b>	<b>1 691</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>1 502</b>	<b>6 991</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	<b>91</b>	<b>94</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 929	2 668	11 697	466	2 557	2 557	2 006	1 597	1 813
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 162	3 486	1 538	469	469	469	500	750	816
Machinery and Equipment		9 205	3 731	7 368	10 864	10 823	10 823	16 550	14 700	18 570
Transport Assets		54 143	31 774	16 415	71 293	58 382	58 382	51 807	30 980	50 140
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	(204 207)	(201 749)	(158 358)	(59 100)	2 750	2 750	(4 461)	62 863	53 446
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		11	(10 447)	(98 435)	(67 819)	(11 059)	(11 059)	(33 822)	33 635	27 894
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	0	(1 029)	121	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	32	-	-	-	20 392	5 182	12 791
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	(190 079)	437	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>(200 526)</b>	<b>(98 994)</b>	<b>(67 698)</b>	<b>(12 872)</b>	<b>(12 872)</b>	<b>(13 431)</b>	<b>38 817</b>	<b>40 685</b>
Community Facilities		(203 506)	506	(58 761)	1	8 130	8 130	(0)	2 282	7 902
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	(136)	5 347	(13 256)	(13 256)	1 612	2 010	4 316
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>(203 506)</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>(58 897)</b>	<b>5 348</b>	<b>(5 125)</b>	<b>(5 125)</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>4 292</b>	<b>12 217</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(712)	(1 730)	(467)	3 250	20 747	20 747	7 357	19 754	543
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>(712)</b>	<b>(1 730)</b>	<b>(467)</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>20 747</b>	<b>20 747</b>	<b>7 357</b>	<b>19 754</b>	<b>543</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	754 024	(1 830)	297 430	(44 007)	(72 829)	(72 829)	73 552	141 773	44 365
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		647 068	2 457	312 350	(48 136)	16 754	16 754	30 172	15 251	21 712
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	(0)	6 138	(67 300)	(67 300)	16 308	50 323	156
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	66	-	-	-	-	2 349	-	55
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(5 528)	535	(16 267)	(0)	(3 340)	(3 340)	(0)	1 530	13 043
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		7	(1 683)	-	-	-	-	4 019	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		2	(6)	70	414	(25 115)	(25 115)	489	1 505	1 291
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>641 549</b>	<b>1 369</b>	<b>296 153</b>	<b>(41 585)</b>	<b>(79 001)</b>	<b>(79 001)</b>	<b>53 336</b>	<b>68 609</b>	<b>36 257</b>
Community Facilities		(374)	(2 227)	-	(1 192)	10	10	10 092	59 940	6 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(142)	(33)	-	74	4 858	4 858	6 952	2 614	828
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>(516)</b>	<b>(2 260)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 118)</b>	<b>4 868</b>	<b>4 868</b>	<b>17 044</b>	<b>62 554</b>	<b>7 682</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		112 991	(939)	1 277	(1 304)	1 304	1 304	3 172	10 610	426
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>112 991</b>	<b>(939)</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>(1 304)</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>3 172</b>	<b>10 610</b>	<b>426</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>1 137 850</b>	<b>222 856</b>	<b>632 965</b>	<b>564 896</b>	<b>725 910</b>	<b>725 910</b>	<b>715 122</b>	<b>769 655</b>	<b>801 210</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		711 777	104 015	247 706	(37 375)	76 550	76 550	73 715	99 216	100 798
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	2 142	14 953	18 732	(57 135)	(57 135)	34 150	54 955	156
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		45 519	41 516	62 485	87 564	70 010	70 010	54 882	47 288	30 162
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		188 761	133 398	150 611	187 280	243 242	243 242	246 135	137 846	168 441
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		85 044	(155 186)	127 699	105 167	217 471	217 471	59 241	135 225	222 182
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		830	699	-	6 087	6 087	6 087	20 442	33 035	34 561
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		94	(6)	70	663	(25 115)	(25 115)	1 447	2 403	2 491
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 032 025</b>	<b>126 578</b>	<b>603 523</b>	<b>368 118</b>	<b>531 110</b>	<b>531 110</b>	<b>490 012</b>	<b>509 968</b>	<b>558 791</b>
Community Facilities		(119 217)	27 478	(27 275)	72 508	62 043	62 043	73 891	105 119	74 233
Sport and Recreation Facilities		34 165	27 205	11 783	25 445	17 626	17 626	51 778	54 109	53 083
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>(85 052)</b>	<b>54 683</b>	<b>(15 492)</b>	<b>97 953</b>	<b>79 669</b>	<b>79 669</b>	<b>125 669</b>	<b>159 228</b>	<b>127 316</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	2 265	1 461	10 505	18 048	18 048	17 539	19 634	35 346
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	934	457
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2 265</b>	<b>5 588</b>	<b>11 614</b>	<b>19 157</b>	<b>19 157</b>	<b>17 539</b>	<b>20 567</b>	<b>35 803</b>
Operational Buildings		113 437	(2 421)	1 827	4 119	23 742	23 742	10 990	31 866	7 960
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>113 437</b>	<b>(2 421)</b>	<b>1 827</b>	<b>4 119</b>	<b>23 742</b>	<b>23 742</b>	<b>10 990</b>	<b>31 866</b>	<b>7 960</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>12 929</b>	<b>2 668</b>	<b>11 697</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>2 557</b>	<b>2 557</b>	<b>2 006</b>	<b>1 597</b>	<b>1 813</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>1 162</b>	<b>3 486</b>	<b>1 538</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>816</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>9 205</b>	<b>3 731</b>	<b>7 368</b>	<b>10 864</b>	<b>10 823</b>	<b>10 823</b>	<b>16 550</b>	<b>14 700</b>	<b>18 570</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>54 143</b>	<b>31 774</b>	<b>16 415</b>	<b>71 293</b>	<b>58 382</b>	<b>58 382</b>	<b>51 807</b>	<b>30 980</b>	<b>50 140</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>1 137 850</b>	<b>222 856</b>	<b>632 965</b>	<b>564 896</b>	<b>725 910</b>	<b>725 910</b>	<b>715 122</b>	<b>769 655</b>	<b>801 210</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>12 300 769</b>	<b>11 576 585</b>	<b>13 424 533</b>	<b>11 699 402</b>	<b>13 246 122</b>	<b>13 246 122</b>	<b>13 154 561</b>	<b>12 777 372</b>	<b>12 460 238</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 967 203	3 110 333	3 970 405	3 087 089	3 874 998	3 874 998	3 792 823	3 594 636	3 375 011
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		434 630	418 917	1 335 030	443 759	1 324 590	1 324 590	1 324 026	1 312 461	1 300 317
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 453 832	961 219	458 565	952 985	445 569	445 569	444 846	430 427	415 287
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 024 056	2 039 906	2 058 167	2 030 136	2 055 899	2 055 899	2 065 038	2 066 204	2 064 525
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 063 906	1 063 906	1 070 676	1 054 712	1 061 482	1 061 482	1 060 985	1 050 800	1 040 105
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		72 167	72 167	71 671	37 318	27 257	27 257	22 913	(18 193)	(74 472)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		20 209	20 209	20 618	19 340	19 749	19 749	19 702	18 740	17 729
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>8 036 002</b>	<b>7 686 657</b>	<b>8 985 133</b>	<b>7 625 340</b>	<b>8 809 544</b>	<b>8 809 544</b>	<b>8 730 333</b>	<b>8 455 074</b>	<b>8 138 503</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 051 997	1 994 980	2 333 446	1 979 539	2 299 896	2 299 896	2 291 198	2 213 956	2 186 885
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		21 900	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
<b>Investment properties</b>		1 132 976	961 287	994 131	973 543	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131
<b>Other Assets</b>		214 246	214 246	425 906	213 990	425 603	425 603	424 564	423 354	421 974
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		13 479	20 785	24 274	20 812	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		195 498	38 579	35 094	190 094	35 047	35 047	35 044	34 992	34 938
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		12 867	13 707	13 649	2 404	14 402	14 402	12 929	11 062	9 867
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		15 383	11 884	6 600	7 865	(308)	(308)	(3 733)	(14 392)	(25 295)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		44 892	42 072	44 145	48 524	52 657	52 657	77 099	83 186	112 229
<b>Transport Assets</b>		197 815	205 660	188 783	251 709	217 502	217 502	195 348	178 361	189 360
<b>Land</b>		363 714	364 861	351 505	363 714	351 505	351 505	351 505	351 505	351 505
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>12 300 769</b>	<b>11 576 585</b>	<b>13 424 533</b>	<b>11 699 402</b>	<b>13 246 122</b>	<b>13 246 122</b>	<b>13 154 561</b>	<b>12 777 372</b>	<b>12 460 238</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 484 886</b>	<b>1 645 775</b>	<b>1 466 568</b>	<b>964 286</b>	<b>1 014 666</b>	<b>1 014 666</b>	<b>1 175 761</b>	<b>1 302 269</b>	<b>1 389 523</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	887 679	762 176	723 166	272 220	272 220	272 220	386 920	453 359	497 571
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>597 207</b>	<b>883 598</b>	<b>743 402</b>	<b>692 066</b>	<b>742 446</b>	<b>742 446</b>	<b>788 841</b>	<b>848 910</b>	<b>891 953</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		73 227	260 196	116 581	72 469	93 996	93 996	103 984	113 918	116 215
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		108 569	132 170	127 509	144 343	141 622	141 622	158 038	172 897	182 047
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		185 421	222 507	223 147	186 411	194 966	194 966	203 732	217 218	233 572
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		10 627	18 537	34 353	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 763	17 618	18 499
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		79 037	87 308	84 229	55 657	79 757	79 757	81 064	90 198	94 708
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>456 881</b>	<b>720 717</b>	<b>585 819</b>	<b>475 596</b>	<b>527 057</b>	<b>527 057</b>	<b>563 581</b>	<b>611 850</b>	<b>645 042</b>
Community Facilities		9 487	11 810	14 334	22 405	22 350	22 350	23 603	24 806	26 047
Sport and Recreation Facilities		30 869	36 186	35 421	40 727	37 087	37 087	39 424	41 612	43 880
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>40 356</b>	<b>47 995</b>	<b>49 755</b>	<b>63 132</b>	<b>59 437</b>	<b>59 437</b>	<b>63 027</b>	<b>66 418</b>	<b>69 927</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		42 305	44 553	33 482	52 918	46 189	46 189	51 392	55 222	58 149
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>42 305</b>	<b>44 553</b>	<b>33 482</b>	<b>52 918</b>	<b>46 189</b>	<b>46 189</b>	<b>51 392</b>	<b>55 222</b>	<b>58 149</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 105	11 686	7 991	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 859	11 413	11 984
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>10 105</b>	<b>11 686</b>	<b>7 991</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 859</b>	<b>11 413</b>	<b>11 984</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>4 045</b>	<b>6 990</b>	<b>7 048</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>7 005</b>	<b>7 005</b>	<b>7 383</b>	<b>7 760</b>	<b>9 148</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>8 827</b>	<b>9 283</b>	<b>9 352</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>18 256</b>	<b>18 256</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>17 596</b>	<b>18 476</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	476	476	476	502	527	554
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>34 688</b>	<b>42 374</b>	<b>49 956</b>	<b>71 416</b>	<b>73 260</b>	<b>73 260</b>	<b>75 355</b>	<b>78 124</b>	<b>78 674</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 484 886</b>	<b>1 645 775</b>	<b>1 466 568</b>	<b>964 286</b>	<b>1 014 666</b>	<b>1 014 666</b>	<b>1 175 761</b>	<b>1 302 269</b>	<b>1 389 523</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		48.3%	-91.4%	22.0%	-18.3%	-9.7%	-9.7%	9.7%	26.6%	12.2%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		61.9%	-26.7%	19.2%	-37.9%	-25.7%	-25.7%	17.9%	45.1%	19.7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		4.9%	7.6%	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.6%	7.1%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		9.4%	5.8%	6.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.5%	8.2%	7.9%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 824	22 433	4 905	79 668	79 668	79 668	74 928	77 925	81 821
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		59 354	6 061	2	51 441	51 441	51 441	56 070	61 677	67 845
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	4 423	2 859	40 733	40 733	40 733	43 177	45 336	48 056
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		30 738	21 947	92	65 752	65 757	65 757	71 333	80 606	91 085
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		5 270	8 475	-	34 149	34 149	34 149	36 197	38 007	40 288
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	99 186	63 339	7 857	271 742	271 746	271 746	281 705	303 552	329 095

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	472 799	550 482	578 246	702 110	702 110	702 110	702 110	716 044	744 686	781 920
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 824	22 433	4 905	79 668	79 668	79 668	79 668	74 928	77 925	81 821
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>468 974</b>	<b>528 049</b>	<b>573 341</b>	<b>622 442</b>	<b>622 442</b>	<b>622 442</b>	<b>622 442</b>	<b>641 116</b>	<b>666 760</b>	<b>700 098</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	1 074 083	1 239 795	1 180 297	1 886 353	1 886 358	1 886 358	1 886 358	2 055 788	2 323 040	2 625 035
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		30 738	21 947	92	65 752	65 757	65 757	65 757	71 333	80 606	91 085
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>1 043 345</b>	<b>1 217 849</b>	<b>1 180 206</b>	<b>1 820 601</b>	<b>1 820 601</b>	<b>1 820 601</b>	<b>1 820 601</b>	<b>1 984 455</b>	<b>2 242 434</b>	<b>2 533 950</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	300 006	294 458	264 636	402 277	402 277	402 277	402 277	438 481	482 330	530 563
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		59 354	6 061	2	51 441	51 441	51 441	51 441	56 070	61 677	67 845
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>240 651</b>	<b>288 397</b>	<b>264 634</b>	<b>350 836</b>	<b>350 836</b>	<b>350 836</b>	<b>350 836</b>	<b>382 411</b>	<b>420 652</b>	<b>462 718</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	162 380	167 570	159 069	188 052	188 052	188 052	188 052	199 335	209 301	221 859
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	4 423	2 859	40 733	40 733	40 733	40 733	43 177	45 336	48 056
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>162 380</b>	<b>163 147</b>	<b>156 210</b>	<b>147 319</b>	<b>147 319</b>	<b>147 319</b>	<b>147 319</b>	<b>156 158</b>	<b>163 966</b>	<b>173 804</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	141 582	154 281	141 795	175 789	175 789	175 789	175 789	186 336	195 653	207 392
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		5 270	8 475	-	34 149	34 149	34 149	34 149	36 197	38 007	40 288
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>136 312</b>	<b>145 806</b>	<b>141 795</b>	<b>141 640</b>	<b>141 640</b>	<b>141 640</b>	<b>141 640</b>	<b>150 139</b>	<b>157 646</b>	<b>167 104</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	556 657	569 776	568 986	732 368	627 182	627 182	627 182	807 870	842 987	901 577
Pension and UIF Contributions		107 935	111 650	113 877	171 759	160 002	160 002	160 002	186 289	196 714	207 539
Medical Aid Contributions		39 804	42 518	45 207	50 376	49 749	49 749	49 749	56 394	59 550	62 823
Overtime		92 771	98 665	120 437	82 068	99 656	99 656	99 656	57 280	60 430	63 754
Performance Bonus		42 985	43 992	45 606	80 544	56 927	56 927	56 927	86 437	91 280	96 299
Motor Vehicle Allowance		50 449	55 283	60 257	69 979	66 334	66 334	66 334	80 105	84 582	89 226
Cellphone Allowance		225	163	96	149	159	159	159	145	153	161
Housing Allowances		11 178	16 609	7 986	10 792	8 915	8 915	8 915	11 528	12 171	12 838
Other benefits and allowances		12 932	13 538	27 812	11 493	25 162	25 162	25 162	8 302	8 767	9 249
Payments in lieu of leave		29 700	22 792	23 869	20 213	34 442	34 442	34 442	20 360	21 499	22 681
Long service awards		(167)	4 652	5 286	14 567	8 318	8 318	8 318	10 349	10 928	11 529
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	25 106	43 454	47 029	8 000	7 370	7 370	7 370	6 500	6 864	7 242
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 626	3 658	5 568	6 646	9 439	9 439	9 439	9 589	10 125	10 681
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>973 200</b>	<b>1 026 750</b>	<b>1 072 016</b>	<b>1 258 954</b>	<b>1 153 655</b>	<b>1 153 655</b>	<b>1 153 655</b>	<b>1 341 147</b>	<b>1 406 049</b>	<b>1 495 599</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>973 200</b>	<b>1 026 750</b>	<b>1 072 016</b>	<b>1 258 954</b>	<b>1 153 655</b>	<b>1 153 655</b>	<b>1 153 655</b>	<b>1 341 147</b>	<b>1 406 049</b>	<b>1 495 599</b>

<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
	Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	883 254	762 035	719 586	272 173	272 173	272 173	272 173	386 871	453 307	497 516
	Lease amortisation	4 426	142	3 580	47	47	47	47	49	52	54
	Capital asset impairment	4 576	18 528	31 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>892 255</b>	<b>780 704</b>	<b>754 315</b>	<b>272 220</b>	<b>272 220</b>	<b>272 220</b>	<b>272 220</b>	<b>386 920</b>	<b>453 359</b>	<b>497 571</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
	Electricity bulk purchases	765 101	878 180	856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651
	<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>765 101</b>	<b>878 180</b>	<b>856 611</b>	<b>1 162 130</b>	<b>1 153 687</b>	<b>1 153 687</b>	<b>1 153 687</b>	<b>1 303 666</b>	<b>1 473 143</b>	<b>1 664 651</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
	Cash transfers and grants	66 558	45 240	9 671	11 622	16 022	16 022	13 519	10 480	10 480	10 480
	Non-cash transfers and grants	61 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>127 711</b>	<b>45 240</b>	<b>9 671</b>	<b>11 622</b>	<b>16 022</b>	<b>16 022</b>	<b>13 519</b>	<b>10 480</b>	<b>10 480</b>	<b>10 480</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>											
	Outsourced Services	354 440	345 485	311 399	293 776	357 624	357 624	357 624	373 773	385 396	406 450
	Consultants and Professional Services	245 577	389 762	282 304	286 537	279 119	279 119	279 119	331 862	347 078	364 506
	Contractors	174 265	269 066	244 184	259 679	289 146	289 146	289 146	272 773	300 133	314 330
	<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>774 282</b>	<b>1 004 313</b>	<b>837 888</b>	<b>839 992</b>	<b>925 889</b>	<b>925 889</b>	<b>925 889</b>	<b>978 409</b>	<b>1 032 607</b>	<b>1 085 286</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
	Collection costs	0	(0)	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Contributions to 'other' provisions	772	-	(8 177)	135	135	135	135	143	150	157
	Audit fees	13 839	15 140	16 190	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 864	18 804	20 745
	Other Operational Costs	202 438	224 420	250 172	292 228	373 547	373 547	373 547	396 972	414 703	434 458
	<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>217 049</b>	<b>239 560</b>	<b>258 345</b>	<b>308 363</b>	<b>389 683</b>	<b>389 683</b>	<b>389 683</b>	<b>413 979</b>	<b>433 658</b>	<b>455 360</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
	Employee related costs	209 530	233 064	252 771	277 993	252 191	252 191	252 191	289 206	303 321	320 054
	Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	49 195	46 126	46 456	39 682	47 537	47 537	47 537	47 113	66 471	69 794
	Contracted Services	329 935	589 063	433 681	350 062	419 367	419 367	419 367	425 915	452 889	475 660
	Operational Costs	8 547	15 345	10 494	24 328	23 352	23 352	23 352	26 606	26 229	26 444
	<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>597 207</b>	<b>883 598</b>	<b>743 402</b>	<b>692 066</b>	<b>742 446</b>	<b>742 446</b>	<b>742 446</b>	<b>788 841</b>	<b>848 910</b>	<b>891 953</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
	Inventory Consumed - Water	147 684	171 830	153 773	253 732	208 689	208 689	208 689	220 442	231 685	243 289
	Inventory Consumed - Other	59 521	85 462	85 972	82 752	105 852	105 852	105 852	108 071	131 535	138 110
	<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>207 204</b>	<b>257 292</b>	<b>239 744</b>	<b>336 483</b>	<b>314 542</b>	<b>314 542</b>	<b>314 542</b>	<b>328 513</b>	<b>363 220</b>	<b>381 379</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
<b>Revenue</b>																	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity				1 984 455													1 984 455
Service charges - Water			382 411														382 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management			156 158														156 158
Service charges - Waste Management					150 139												150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services					2 492	1 958	8	7 790	77	2 304	273						14 902
Agency services										33 467							33 467
Interest																	-
Interest earned from Receivables			33 004	47 179	9 376				4 200								93 759
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets									42 987								42 987
Dividends																	-
Rent on Land																	-
Rental from Fixed Assets					2 641	4	2 144	5 419			2 929						13 137
Licence and permits							14 263		1 000								15 263
Operational Revenue		5	2	4	7	262	227	3 514	15 447	21 438	80	7					40 993
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates									641 116								641 116
Surcharges and Taxes																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			171	7 819	173	35 949			39								44 152
Licences or permits							3										3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	12 281		20 975	191	2 000	2 200		13 011	1 421 800	193 672							1 666 130
Interest									23 440								23 440
Fuel Levy																	-
Operational Revenue																	-
Gains on disposal of Assets																	-
Other Gains																	-
Discontinued Operations																	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		12 285	2	592 723	2 039 650	167 083	54 604	5 667	41 667	2 156 097	229 524	3 208					5 302 511
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs	100 830	28 102	172 638	114 682	231 033	274 664	125 166	83 162	118 412	68 845	23 611						1 341 147
Remuneration of councillors		47 455															47 455
Bulk purchases - electricity				1 303 666													1 303 666
Inventory consumed	3 729	205	260 229	23 945	14 770	8 374	3 468	800	3 390	9 476	127						328 513
Debt impairment			26 250	95 935	7 464				32 799								162 447
Depreciation and amortisation	270	1 809	68 355	16 858	73 047	6 910	13 112	10 216	818	194 306	1 219						386 920
Interest								2 232	40 493								42 724
Contracted services	33 614	11 432	133 235	55 279	113 108	99 747	109 064	14 072	168 837	239 085	936						978 409
Transfers and subsidies		10 480															10 480
Irrecoverable debts written off			37 342	12 447	12 447				62 237								124 473
Operational costs	21 788	20 931	28 233	28 325	59 767	14 795	99 560	12 844	114 603	12 236	896						413 979
Losses on disposal of Assets																	-
Other Losses																	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	160 231	120 414	726 282	1 651 138	511 636	404 490	352 602	121 094	541 589	523 948	26 789						5 140 213
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(147 945)	(120 412)	(133 559)	388 513	(344 553)	(349 886)	(346 935)	(79 427)	1 614 508	(294 424)	(23 581)						162 298
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			290 778	12 573	69 905	8 481		17 657		308 964							708 358
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	(147 945)	(120 412)	157 219	401 086	(274 648)	(341 405)	(346 935)	(61 770)	1 614 508	14 540	(23 581)						870 656



**LR234 Polkware - Supporting Table SA3 (Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position)**

Description	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2023/24					2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Term Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget FY 2024/25
<b>\$ thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>									
Electricity	288 030	222 809	338 151	774 734	774 734	774 734	884 764	1 770 513	2 524 458
Water	387 870	446 520	419 827	482 055	449 524	449 524	447 415	475 103	515 263
Heat	188 804	199 123	199 343	204 436	202 660	202 660	200 285	207 125	216 889
Waste	59 782	169 862	184 279	274 428	123 944	123 944	123 944	188 262	178 500
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	203 800	299 811	279 895	366 387	364 794	364 794	383 241	297 380	209 948
<b>Debtors: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>	<b>1 212 221</b>	<b>1 433 538</b>	<b>1 579 228</b>	<b>1 884 452</b>	<b>1 789 212</b>	<b>1 789 212</b>	<b>2 089 224</b>	<b>2 882 992</b>	<b>3 749 109</b>
Less: Impairment for debt	(267 427)	(847 443)	(889 499)	(1 033 209)	(752 474)	(752 474)	(759 852)	(835 371)	(1 019 308)
Impairment for Electricity	--	--	--	(180 762)	(97 028)	(97 028)	(95 285)	(106 762)	(202 879)
Impairment for Water	--	--	--	(28 978)	(15 943)	(15 943)	(15 943)	(18 475)	(19 571)
Impairment for Heat	--	--	--	(12 507)	(7 081)	(7 081)	(7 464)	(5 306)	(23 444)
Impairment for Waste	--	--	--	(13 509)	(7 266)	(7 266)	(7 743)	(5 302)	(24 448)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	(587 071)	(847 443)	(889 499)	(881 243)	(689 629)	(689 629)	(689 425)	(686 425)	(686 425)
<b>Total Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>	<b>944 794</b>	<b>586 095</b>	<b>689 729</b>	<b>853 243</b>	<b>1 036 738</b>	<b>1 036 738</b>	<b>1 329 372</b>	<b>2 047 621</b>	<b>2 662 784</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>									
Property rates	487 230	538 393	568 421	640 389	568 575	568 575	583 534	625 314	683 133
Less: Impairment of Property rates	(208 627)	(196 627)	(228 372)	(266 884)	(207 421)	(207 421)	(209 111)	(226 953)	(229 778)
<b>Net Property rates</b>	<b>278 603</b>	<b>341 766</b>	<b>340 049</b>	<b>373 505</b>	<b>361 154</b>	<b>361 154</b>	<b>374 423</b>	<b>398 361</b>	<b>453 355</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	128 291	141 311	129 122	148 238	129 962	129 962	129 962	129 962	129 962
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(77 925)	(137 238)	(168 831)	(135 888)	(166 831)	(166 831)	(166 831)	(166 831)	(166 831)
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	<b>50 366</b>	<b>4 073</b>	<b>4 291</b>	<b>12 350</b>	<b>63 131</b>	<b>63 131</b>	<b>63 131</b>	<b>63 131</b>	<b>63 131</b>
<b>Total Net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	<b>229 027</b>	<b>295 839</b>	<b>244 340</b>	<b>265 855</b>	<b>224 165</b>	<b>224 165</b>	<b>242 614</b>	<b>292 092</b>	<b>316 493</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Debt</b>									
Opening Balance	312	248	420	495	455	455	455	455	455
System Input Rates	181 822	258 974	241 167	281 781	281 781	281 781	291 791	224 422	231 685
Water Treatment/Infra	139 088	183 866	194 944	263 289	263 289	263 289	263 289	263 289	263 289
Sub Purchase	(95)	240 128	232 223	291 791	291 791	291 791	291 791	224 422	231 685
Natural Sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Authorized Consumption</b>	<b>(147 684)</b>	<b>(171 638)</b>	<b>(153 772)</b>	<b>(252 732)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(224 422)</b>	<b>(221 685)</b>
<b>Unbilled Authorized Consumption</b>	<b>(147 684)</b>	<b>(171 638)</b>	<b>(153 772)</b>	<b>(252 732)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(224 422)</b>	<b>(221 685)</b>
<b>Billed Authorized Consumption</b>	<b>(147 684)</b>	<b>(171 638)</b>	<b>(153 772)</b>	<b>(252 732)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(224 422)</b>	<b>(221 685)</b>
Free Basic Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Billed Unsubsidised Consumption</b>	<b>(147 684)</b>	<b>(171 638)</b>	<b>(153 772)</b>	<b>(252 732)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(258 688)</b>	<b>(224 422)</b>	<b>(221 685)</b>
Free Basic Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Unbilled Unsubsidised Consumption</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Revenue Consumption	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Unrevenue Consumption	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Water Losses</b>	<b>(42 455)</b>	<b>(86 996)</b>	<b>(87 344)</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--
Apparent losses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unsubsidised Consumption	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Customer Water Interactions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Real losses</b>	<b>(42 455)</b>	<b>(86 996)</b>	<b>(87 344)</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage in Transmission and Distribution Main	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage in On-Site Connections at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage in On-Site Connections at the point-of-customer Meter	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data, Tariffs and Management Errors	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Unrevenue Annual Real Losses</b>	<b>(42 455)</b>	<b>(86 996)</b>	<b>(87 344)</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>34 465</b>	<b>83 537</b>	<b>83 537</b>	<b>83 537</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>456</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>34 465</b>	<b>83 537</b>	<b>83 537</b>	<b>83 537</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>456</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>									
<b>Opening Balance</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disposals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Agricultural</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Consumables</b>									
<b>Standard Rates</b>									
Opening Balance	188 899	158 927	158 927	158 927	157 228	157 228	157 228	157 228	157 228
Acquisitions	--	114	34 487	10 559	10 559	10 559	10 559	--	--
Disposals	--	(8 073)	(22 840)	(10 559)	(8 651)	(8 651)	(8 651)	(11 215)	(11 786)
Adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	--	--	(1 222)	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Consumables Standard Rates</b>	<b>188 899</b>	<b>158 927</b>	<b>157 228</b>	<b>158 927</b>	<b>158 116</b>	<b>158 116</b>	<b>158 116</b>	<b>146 993</b>	<b>145 442</b>
<b>Zero-Rated</b>									
Opening Balance	(4 816)	(4 622)	(4 510)	(4 510)	(3 964)	(3 964)	(3 964)	(3 964)	(3 964)
Acquisitions	--	--	16	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	--	--
Disposals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Consumables Zero-Rated</b>	<b>(4 816)</b>	<b>(4 610)</b>	<b>(4 504)</b>	<b>(4 484)</b>	<b>(3 486)</b>	<b>(3 486)</b>	<b>(3 486)</b>	<b>(4 793)</b>	<b>(4 776)</b>
<b>Finished Goods</b>									
Opening Balance	9	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Acquisitions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disposals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Finished Goods</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>									
Opening Balance	14 465	68	(37 423)	(37 423)	64 908	64 908	64 908	40 032	78 892
Acquisitions	75 862	68 917	25 999	71 059	71 020	71 020	71 020	--	--
Disposals	(88 910)	(27 602)	(53 518)	(71 059)	(65 526)	(65 526)	(65 526)	(8 119)	(18 913)
Adjustments	605	(26 876)	394	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Materials and Supplies</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>(37 423)</b>	<b>(64 908)</b>	<b>(37 423)</b>	<b>68 422</b>	<b>68 422</b>	<b>68 422</b>	<b>(46 885)</b>	<b>(40 991)</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>									
Opening Balance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Work-in-progress</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Housing Stock</b>									
Opening Balance	6 200	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions	6 200	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers	--	(6 200)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disposals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>	<b>6 200</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Land</b>									
Opening Balance	6 648	5 262	5 262	6 648	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262
Acquisitions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disposals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Completion of Prior period errors	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>	<b>6 648</b>	<b>5 262</b>	<b>5 262</b>	<b>6 648</b>	<b>5 262</b>	<b>5 262</b>	<b>5 262</b>	<b>5 262</b>	<b>5 262</b>
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>	<b>178 676</b>	<b>122 635</b>	<b>122 635</b>	<b>163 269</b>	<b>153 987</b>	<b>153 987</b>	<b>153 987</b>	<b>88 224</b>	<b>105 418</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at completion (incl. finance lease)	28 719 869	28 656 756	36 223 916	35 147 627	37 014 133	37 014 133	37 014 133	37 033 597	37 733 969
Less: impairment loss	(7 807)	(9 925)	(13 936)	(16 367)	(15 568)	(15 568)	(15 568)	(16 586)	(17 586)
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(8 825 048)	(10 299 214)	(11 587 224)	(12 852 226)	(14 093 487)	(14 093 487)	(14 093 487)	(14 093 487)	(14 093 487)
<b>Net PPE</b>	<b>19 886 814</b>	<b>18 347 617</b>	<b>24 602 662</b>	<b>21 979 034</b>	<b>21 365 078</b>	<b>21 365 078</b>	<b>21 365 078</b>	<b>21 365 078</b>	<b>21 365 0</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(4 315 312) (4 998 309) (5 106 987) (4 550 034) (4 583 348) (4 583 348) (5 140 213) (5 569 083) (6 006 974)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>				3								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

(839 879)      (685 491)      (640 044)      (797 239)      (941 117)      (941 117)      (820 142)      (705 190)      (850 305)




1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s










LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.3	1.7	1.1	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.2	2.4	2.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.3	1.3	1.7	1.1	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.2	2.4	2.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.5
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	275.3%	263.6%	368.3%	310.6%	310.6%	310.6%	249.9%	150.6%	82.4%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	387.8	116.4	199.2	120.8	120.6	120.6	132.0	135.0	137.8	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	240 432	270 918	255 757	324 242	314 208	314 208	314 000	348 610	375 565	405 833	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	147 518	165 750	107 860	184 104	275 310	275 310	275 310	204 178	144 689	154 918	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>	Ref										
Population											
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment											
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12										
No income											
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R5 400											
R5 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 600											
R25 601 - R51 200											
R51 201 - R102 400											
R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R5 500 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2										
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3										
Formal											
Informal											
<b>Total number of households</b>											
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by provincials											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>											
<b>Economic</b>	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
<b>Collection rates</b>	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											



Municipal entity services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Names of service providers		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Electricity		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Location of households for each type of FBS								

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS													
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>													
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS													
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>													
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS													
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>													
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS													
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18/1b	1	--	301 154	232 070	232 070	184 371	184 371	184 371	184 371	231 425	324 159
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18/1b	2	(413 414)	(788 947)	(459 218)	(828 281)	(463 200)	(463 200)	(463 200)	(395 674)	(232 843)	(103 564)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18/1b	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets R'000	18/1	4	156 063	(312 707)	(204 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	1 118 022	870 656	800 902	991 405
Service charge inc % change - minus CPI% target exclusive	18/1a(2)	5	N/A	8.2%	(7.2%)	27.1%	(8.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.3%	4.2%	4.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18/1a(2)	6	46.1%	47.5%	86.1%	48.7%	49.0%	49.0%	49.0%	90.3%	90.1%	90.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18/1a(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.9%	4.7%	4.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18/1c-19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (exc. transfers)	18/1c-19	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov. legislated/granted allocations	18/1a	10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18/1a	11	N/A	20.8%	(2.0%)	(15.5%)	47.9%	0.0%	0.0%	24.3%	40.3%	32.7%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18/1a	12	N/A	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	4.9%	7.6%	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.6%	7.1%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	(24.3%)	(29.4%)	(24.7%)	(7.4%)	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%	(6.5%)	8.9%	6.3%
<b>References</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan - functioning assets revenue protection)												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% inc/total service charges (incl prop rates)	18/1a		0.0%	14.2%	(1.2%)	33.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	10.2%	10.6%
% inc/Property Tax	18/1a		0.0%	12.6%	8.6%	8.6%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	4.0%	5.0%
% inc/Service charges - Electricity	18/1a		0.0%	16.7%	(3.1%)	54.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	13.0%	13.0%
% inc/Service charges - Water	18/1a		0.0%	19.8%	(8.2%)	32.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% inc/Service charges - Waste Water Management	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	(4.3%)	(5.7%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% inc/Service charges - Waste Management	18/1a		0.0%	7.0%	(2.8%)	(0.1%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18/1a		2 051 664	2 343 247	2 316 187	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 314 278	3 651 458	4 037 674
Service charges	18/1a		2 051 664	2 343 247	2 316 187	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 314 278	3 651 458	4 037 674
Property rates	18/1a		488 974	528 049	573 341	622 442	622 442	622 442	622 442	641 116	666 760	700 098
Service charges - electricity revenue	18/1a		1 002 346	1 177 849	1 180 206	1 620 001	1 620 001	1 620 001	1 620 001	1 964 456	2 242 434	2 533 959
Service charges - water revenue	18/1a		240 651	288 397	264 034	350 836	350 836	350 836	350 836	382 411	420 662	462 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18/1a		162 380	163 147	156 210	147 319	147 319	147 319	147 319	156 158	163 966	173 804
Service charges - refuse removal	18/1a		136 312	145 806	141 795	141 640	141 640	141 640	141 640	150 139	157 646	167 104
Agency services	18/1a		20 640	21 985	23 254	31 874	31 874	31 874	31 874	33 467	35 141	37 240
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18/1a		146 433	165 750	107 860	184 104	275 310	275 310	275 310	204 178	144 889	154 818
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18/1a		2 179 348	2 526 894	5 008 607	3 319 223	3 338 184	3 338 184	3 338 184	3 125 248	3 431 736	3 783 042
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18/1a		4 725 833	5 322 546	5 819 488	6 814 886	6 814 882	6 814 882	6 814 882	3 463 058	3 807 677	4 209 286
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18/1a		N/A	185 624	(31 675)	(163 478)	423 273	--	--	317 029	654 362	744 425
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18/1a		2 181 377	1 871 344	2 015 862	2 286 810	2 311 788	2 311 788	2 311 788	2 374 488	2 386 320	2 602 204
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		839 879	665 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	800 142	706 190	850 305
Capital expenditure - (net)	20(1)(v)		(204 207)	(201 745)	(158 358)	(89 100)	-2 790	2 790	--	(4 461)	62 863	53 446
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline minimum	18/1a		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	18/1a		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DuRA operating grants total MFY	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
DuRA capital grants total MFY	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial operating grants	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial capital grants	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality grants	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total gazetted/allocated national, provincial and district grants	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Average annual collection rate (arrear inclusive)	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>DuRA operating</b>												
List operating grants	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>DuRA capital</b>												
List capital grants	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18/1a		N/A	185 624	(31 675)	(163 478)	423 273	--	--	317 029	654 362	744 425
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>												
Total Operating Revenue	18/1a		3 656 382	4 030 154	4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	4 935 692	4 935 692	5 302 511	5 734 409	6 198 684
Total Operating Expenditure	18/1a		4 315 312	4 998 309	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 583 348	4 583 348	5 140 213	5 569 083	6 006 974
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	18/1a		(658 930)	(968 155)	(937 010)	395 269	352 344	352 344	352 344	162 298	165 326	191 711
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>												
Cash	18/1b		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	18/1a		10.2%	3.5%	18.0%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	8.1%	8.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	18/1a		12.6%	8.6%	8.6%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	4.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	18/1a		16.7%	(3.1%)	54.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	13.0%	13.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	18/1a		14.2%	(1.2%)	33.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	10.2%	10.6%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	18/1a		0.0%	15.8%	2.2%	(10.9%)	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	12.1%	8.3%	7.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs	18/1a		0.0%	5.5%	4.4%	17.4%	(8.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	16.3%	4.8%	6.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	18/1a		0.0%	14.8%	(2.3%)	35.7%	(0.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	18/1a		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)	18/1a		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE	18/1a		4.9%	7.6%	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.6%	7.1%	7.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	18/1a		9.4%	5.8%	6.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.5%	8.2%	7.9%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.9%	4.7%	4.4%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	18/1a		(865)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing (R'000)	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	18/1a		839 879	665 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	800 142	706 190	850 305
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	18/1a		(99.3%)	(99.9%)	(99.2%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	18/1a		598.1%	414.7%	616.4%	433.0%	341.8%	341.8%	341.8%	401.7%	487.4%	548.6%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Asset Renewal	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	18/1a		46.1%	47.5%	86.1%	48.7%	49.0%	49.0%	49.0%	90.3%	90.1%	90.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Most recent Credit Rating	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	--	--
Capital Charges to Operating	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments	18/1a		(413 414)	(788 947)	(459 218)	(828 281)	(463 200)	(463 200)	(463 200)	(395 674)	(232 843)	(103 564)
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (exc operational transfers)	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Equitable Share (exc operational transfers)	18/1a		4.4%	2.3%	0.3%	8.1%	8.0%	8.0%	8.3%	7.7%	7.6%	7.5%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue	18/1a		3 656 382	4 030 154	4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	4 935 692	4 935 692	5 302 511	5 734 409	6 198 684



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		6	6	-	6	6	-	-	6	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Business and commercial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000
Indigent rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	8.31	8.93	9.68	10.55	12.34	14.44	16.9
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	12.15	14.03	15.22	16.59	19.41	22.71	26.57

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	13.26	15.31	16.61	18.1	21.18	24.78	28.99
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	17.68	20.42	22.15	24.14	28.24	33.05	38.66
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	116.05	121.38	109.39	127.98	135.66	142.44	149.57
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	18.95	19.82	17.88	20.92	22.17	23.28	24.45
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	15.39	16.09	14.51	16.98	18	18.9	19.84

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	21.31	22.29	20.09	23.51	24.92	26.16	27.47
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			105	110	120.32	129.31	151.29	158.86	168.39
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	120	138	151.25	176.96	207.04	217.4	230.44
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	120	138	151.25	176.96	207.04	217.4	230.44
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	97	102.82	117.82	126.62	148.15	155.55	164.89
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	126.63	134.23	153.81	165.29	193.39	203.06	215.24
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	186.56	198.16	227.07	244.03	285.52	299.79	317.78
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	219.35	233	267	287.77	336.69	353.53	374.74
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	97	125	117.82	126.62	148.15	155.55	164.89
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	126.63	156	153.81	165.29	193.39	203.06	215.24
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	186.56	230	227.07	244.03	285.52	299.79	317.78
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	219.35	266	267	287.77	336.69	353.53	374.74
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-	-	-

References

- Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- List investments in expiry date order
- If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF!

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		57 230	436 094	187 195	252 084	222 468	223 436	253 287	257 978	245 785
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		9 527	7 971	11 570	11 794	11 135	11 135	6 117	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		39 000	16 000	3 600	-	-	-	-	2 600	7 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 203	6 217	6 000	5 500	5 277	5 869	18 439	8 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 500	2 400	2 055	2 400	2 024	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 500
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	301 596	77 874	149 892	115 195	115 195	135 688	144 881	155 181
Public Transport Network Grant		-	101 910	86 096	82 499	88 837	88 837	90 643	100 097	75 104
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	<b>1 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>32</b>	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		158 785	158 072	196 639	252 084	222 468	122 581	253 287	257 978	245 785
Urban Settlement Development Grant		53 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		9 527	7 971	11 570	11 794	11 135	7 020	6 117	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		45 777	9 892	4 189	-	-	-	-	2 600	7 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 203	6 217	6 000	5 500	5 277	1 359	8 000	8 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 054	2 400	2 055	2 400	2 024	1 284	2 400	2 400	2 500
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	67 119	91 852	149 892	115 195	55 786	135 688	144 881	155 181
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		41 077	64 474	69 463	82 499	88 837	57 131	101 082	100 097	75 104
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		154 465	256 020	(21 556)	(21 556)	(12 112)	(12 112)	(12 112)	(12 112)	(12 112)
Current year receipts		57 230	436 094	187 195	252 084	222 468	223 436	253 287	257 978	245 785
Repayment of grants										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>158 785</b>	<b>158 072</b>	<b>196 639</b>	<b>252 084</b>	<b>222 468</b>	<b>122 581</b>	<b>253 287</b>	<b>257 978</b>	<b>245 785</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		52 911	534 042	(31 001)	(21 556)	(12 112)	88 744	(12 112)	(12 112)	(12 112)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(3 484)	(3 484)	(3 617)	(3 617)	(3 541)	(3 541)	(3 541)	(3 541)	(3 541)
Current year receipts		-	1 000	-	-	-	32	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(3 484)	(3 350)	(3 617)	(3 617)	(3 541)	(3 509)	(3 541)	(3 541)	(3 541)
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>158 785</b>	<b>158 938</b>	<b>196 639</b>	<b>257 084</b>	<b>227 468</b>	<b>122 581</b>	<b>258 287</b>	<b>262 978</b>	<b>250 785</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>49 409</b>	<b>530 674</b>	<b>(34 636)</b>	<b>(25 191)</b>	<b>(15 671)</b>	<b>85 217</b>	<b>(15 671)</b>	<b>(15 671)</b>	<b>(15 671)</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(298 881)	(333 044)	(130 590)	(130 590)	(10 101)	(10 101)	(10 101)	(10 101)	(10 101)
Current year receipts		883 555	509 976	636 276	705 105	765 303	759 743	708 358	644 576	799 694
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>849 392</b>	<b>655 398</b>	<b>620 766</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>765 303</b>	<b>527 728</b>	<b>708 358</b>	<b>644 576</b>	<b>799 694</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(264 719)	(478 466)	(115 080)	(130 590)	(10 101)	221 914	(10 101)	(10 101)	(10 101)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>849 392</b>	<b>655 398</b>	<b>620 766</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>765 303</b>	<b>527 728</b>	<b>708 358</b>	<b>644 576</b>	<b>799 694</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(264 719)</b>	<b>(478 466)</b>	<b>(115 080)</b>	<b>(130 590)</b>	<b>(10 101)</b>	<b>221 914</b>	<b>(10 101)</b>	<b>(10 101)</b>	<b>(10 101)</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>1 008 177</b>	<b>814 336</b>	<b>817 406</b>	<b>962 189</b>	<b>992 771</b>	<b>650 308</b>	<b>966 645</b>	<b>907 554</b>	<b>1 050 479</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>(215 309)</b>	<b>52 208</b>	<b>(149 716)</b>	<b>(155 781)</b>	<b>(25 772)</b>	<b>307 131</b>	<b>(25 772)</b>	<b>(25 772)</b>	<b>(25 772)</b>

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	22 486	25 776	26 581	28 328	28 888	28 888	30 535	32 245
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 388	3 466	3 714	4 016	4 113	4 113	4 347	4 590
Medical Aid Contributions		711	394	321	329	350	350	370	390
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 892	5 476	6 278	6 844	6 861	6 861	7 252	7 658
Cellphone Allowance		4 128	3 827	3 821	3 672	4 257	4 257	4 499	4 751
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		87	411	668	324	428	428	453	478
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>38 692</b>	<b>39 349</b>	<b>41 384</b>	<b>43 514</b>	<b>44 896</b>	<b>44 896</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>50 113</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1.7%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	-	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	11 180	10 471	7 696	18 529	16 726	16 726	16 147	17 051
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 564	1 340	1 017	2 898	2 918	2 918	3 278	3 462
Medical Aid Contributions		176	162	139	526	526	526	701	740
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	59	-	1 380	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 191	1 955	1 611	3 848	2 778	2 778	3 748	3 958
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	2 244	2 020	1 623	2 163	1 759	1 759	1 113	1 176
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	297	0	108	108	3	3
Payments in lieu of leave		-	559	1 131	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	218	91	20	155	155	155	164
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>17 355</b>	<b>16 783</b>	<b>13 605</b>	<b>29 365</b>	<b>24 970</b>	<b>24 970</b>	<b>25 144</b>	<b>26 553</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(3.3%)</b>	<b>(18.9%)</b>	<b>115.8%</b>	<b>(15.0%)</b>	-	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		545 477	559 306	561 290	713 839	610 456	610 456	791 723	825 936
Pension and UIF Contributions		106 371	110 310	112 860	168 861	157 084	157 084	183 011	193 252
Medical Aid Contributions		39 627	42 356	45 069	49 849	49 223	49 223	55 693	58 810
Overtime		92 771	98 665	120 437	82 068	99 656	99 656	57 280	60 430
Performance Bonus		42 985	43 933	45 606	79 164	56 927	56 927	86 437	91 280
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	48 258	53 328	58 645	66 131	63 556	63 556	76 357	80 624
Cellphone Allowance	3	225	163	96	149	159	159	145	153
Housing Allowances	3	8 934	14 588	6 363	8 630	7 157	7 157	10 415	10 995
Other benefits and allowances	3	12 932	13 538	27 516	11 493	25 054	25 054	8 299	8 764
Payments in lieu of leave		29 700	22 233	22 738	20 213	34 442	34 442	20 360	21 499
Long service awards		(167)	4 652	5 286	14 567	8 318	8 318	10 349	10 928
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	25 106	43 454	47 029	8 000	7 370	7 370	6 500	6 864
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 626	3 440	5 477	6 626	9 284	9 284	9 434	9 961
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>955 845</b>	<b>1 009 967</b>	<b>1 058 411</b>	<b>1 229 589</b>	<b>1 128 684</b>	<b>1 128 684</b>	<b>1 316 002</b>	<b>1 379 496</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.7%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>(8.2%)</b>	-	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 011 893</b>	<b>1 066 100</b>	<b>1 113 400</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>	<b>1 198 551</b>	<b>1 198 551</b>	<b>1 388 602</b>	<b>1 456 161</b>
			<b>5.4%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>(8.0%)</b>	-	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities  
% increase

4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Scarcity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acting and post related allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	In kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Scarcity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acting and post related allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	In kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>			1 011 893	1 066 100	1 113 400	1 302 468	1 198 551	1 198 551	1 388 602
	<b>% increase</b>	4		5.4%	4.4%	17.0%	(8.0%)	-	15.9%
	<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	973 200	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 341 147









**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	1 984 455	2 242 434	2 533 950
Service charges - Water		31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	382 411	420 652	462 718
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	156 158	163 966	173 804
Service charges - Waste Management		12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	150 139	157 646	167 104
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	14 902	15 647	16 586
Agency services		2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	33 467	35 141	37 249
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	93 759	98 447	104 353
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	42 987	45 136	47 845
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	13 137	13 794	14 622
Licence and permits		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	15 263	16 026	16 988
Operational Revenue		3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	40 993	43 042	45 625
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	641 116	666 760	700 098
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	44 152	46 359	49 141
Licences or permits		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	1 666 130	1 744 744	1 802 510
Interest		1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	23 440	24 612	26 088
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>441 876</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>5 734 409</b>	<b>6 198 684</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		111 762	111 762	111 762	111 762	111 762	111 762	111 762	111 762	111 762	111 762	111 762	111 762	1 341 147	1 406 049	1 495 599
Remuneration of councillors		3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	47 455	50 113	52 869
Bulk purchases - electricity		108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651
Inventory consumed		27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	328 513	363 220	381 379
Debt impairment		13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	162 447	170 732	179 268
Depreciation and amortisation		32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	386 920	453 359	497 571
Interest		3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	42 724	44 903	47 148
Contracted services		81 534	81 534	81 534	81 534	81 534	81 534	81 534	81 534	81 534	81 534	81 534	81 534	978 409	1 032 607	1 085 286
Transfers and subsidies		873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	10 480	10 480	10 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	124 473	130 821	137 362
Operational costs		34 498	34 498	34 498	34 498	34 498	34 498	34 498	34 498	34 498	34 498	34 498	34 498	413 979	433 658	455 360
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 569 083</b>	<b>6 006 974</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>162 298</b>	<b>165 326</b>	<b>191 711</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	708 358	644 576	799 694
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	12 285	12 133	12 817
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	883 502	986 654	1 158 075
Vote 4 - Energy services		171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
Vote 5 - Community Services		19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	236 988	262 846	265 728
Vote 6 - Public safety		5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	63 085	70 503	90 195
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	5 667	5 950	6 307
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	59 324	60 706	65 414
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	2 156 097	2 260 250	2 367 441
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	538 488	409 583	421 446
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 208	3 368	3 571
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>500 906</b>	<b>6 010 869</b>	<b>6 378 986</b>	<b>6 998 379</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 353	13 353	13 353	13 353	13 353	13 353	13 353	13 353	13 353	13 353	13 353	13 353	160 231	165 973	179 825
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		10 034	10 034	10 034	10 034	10 034	10 034	10 034	10 034	10 034	10 034	10 034	10 034	120 414	126 466	133 075
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		60 524	60 524	60 524	60 524	60 524	60 524	60 524	60 524	60 524	60 524	60 524	60 524	726 282	782 999	830 333
Vote 4 - Energy services		137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062
Vote 5 - Community Services		42 636	42 636	42 636	42 636	42 636	42 636	42 636	42 636	42 636	42 636	42 636	42 636	511 636	577 168	597 790
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	404 490	413 676	447 945
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		29 384	29 384	29 384	29 384	29 384	29 384	29 384	29 384	29 384	29 384	29 384	29 384	352 602	373 993	399 315
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	121 094	124 188	131 409
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		45 132	45 132	45 132	45 132	45 132	45 132	45 132	45 132	45 132	45 132	45 132	45 132	541 589	582 125	615 538
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	43 662	523 948	546 720	579 870
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	26 789	28 273	29 812
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>428 351</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 569 083</b>	<b>6 006 974</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>72 555</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>809 902</b>	<b>991 405</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	2 162 882	2 266 639	2 374 214
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3
Finance and administration		180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	180 240	2 162 879	2 266 636	2 374 211
<b>Internal audit</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	58 796	63 195	54 330
Community and social services		264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	3 170	2 488	2 638
Sport and recreation		4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	52 284	57 198	47 972
Public safety		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	133	139	148
Housing		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 208	3 368	3 571
<b>Health</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	672 568	553 015	589 966
Planning and development		5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	71 606	72 836	78 227
Road transport		49 253	49 253	49 253	49 253	49 253	49 253	49 253	49 253	49 253	49 253	49 253	49 253	591 039	464 026	479 156
<b>Environmental protection</b>		827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	9 923	16 153	32 582
Trading services		259 719	259 719	259 719	259 719	259 719	259 719	259 719	259 719	259 719	259 719	259 719	259 719	3 116 623	3 496 136	3 979 869
Energy sources		171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
Water management		55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	669 462	657 334	718 327
Waste water management		17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	214 039	329 320	439 749
<b>Waste management</b>		15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	15 075	180 898	202 493	214 413
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	6 010 869	6 378 986	6 998 379
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		109 987	109 987	109 987	109 987	109 987	109 987	109 987	109 987	109 987	109 987	109 987	109 987	1 319 843	1 403 769	1 493 440
Executive and council		13 601	13 601	13 601	13 601	13 601	13 601	13 601	13 601	13 601	13 601	13 601	13 601	163 210	171 604	180 639
Finance and administration		94 840	94 840	94 840	94 840	94 840	94 840	94 840	94 840	94 840	94 840	94 840	94 840	1 138 076	1 212 594	1 292 178
<b>Internal audit</b>		1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	18 556	19 571	20 622
Community and public safety		36 327	36 327	36 327	36 327	36 327	36 327	36 327	36 327	36 327	36 327	36 327	36 327	435 919	493 245	511 208
Community and social services		6 968	6 968	6 968	6 968	6 968	6 968	6 968	6 968	6 968	6 968	6 968	6 968	83 620	88 434	93 215
Sport and recreation		20 485	20 485	20 485	20 485	20 485	20 485	20 485	20 485	20 485	20 485	20 485	20 485	245 824	294 822	300 623
Public safety		5 928	5 928	5 928	5 928	5 928	5 928	5 928	5 928	5 928	5 928	5 928	5 928	71 139	72 694	78 048
Housing		2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	26 789	28 273	29 812
<b>Health</b>		712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	8 548	9 020	9 510
Economic and environmental services		69 028	69 028	69 028	69 028	69 028	69 028	69 028	69 028	69 028	69 028	69 028	69 028	828 335	851 861	910 399
Planning and development		11 452	11 452	11 452	11 452	11 452	11 452	11 452	11 452	11 452	11 452	11 452	11 452	137 421	138 467	146 478
Road transport		54 973	54 973	54 973	54 973	54 973	54 973	54 973	54 973	54 973	54 973	54 973	54 973	659 679	680 786	729 580
<b>Environmental protection</b>		2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	31 234	32 608	34 341
Trading services		213 010	213 010	213 010	213 010	213 010	213 010	213 010	213 010	213 010	213 010	213 010	213 010	2 556 116	2 820 209	3 091 926
Energy sources		137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062
Water management		50 259	50 259	50 259	50 259	50 259	50 259	50 259	50 259	50 259	50 259	50 259	50 259	603 102	635 973	674 392
Waste water management		10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	123 180	147 025	155 941
<b>Waste management</b>		14 891	14 891	14 891	14 891	14 891	14 891	14 891	14 891	14 891	14 891	14 891	14 891	178 696	189 707	199 531
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		428 351	428 351	428 351	428 351	428 351	428 351	428 351	428 351	428 351	428 351	428 351	428 351	5 140 213	5 569 083	6 006 974
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	870 656	809 902	991 405
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	72 555	870 656	809 902	991 405

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 197	1 331	3 040
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		25 461	25 461	25 461	25 461	25 461	25 461	25 461	25 461	25 461	25 461	25 461	25 461	305 529	292 806	393 935
Vote 4 - Energy services		4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	55 155	47 288	31 608
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534	102 407	117 333	129 308
Vote 6 - Public safety		1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	23 612	30 687	40 647
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	36 625	21 707	33 775
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	17 539	20 567	22 020
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	278 079	173 471	195 971
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	820 142	705 190	850 305
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	820 142	705 190	850 305

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	38 135	22 956	38 235
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	38 135	22 956	38 235
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 897	7 897	7 897	7 897	7 897	7 897	7 897	7 897	7 897	7 897	7 897	7 897	94 763	106 520	116 494
Community and social services		1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	21 985	29 818	26 687
Sport and recreation		6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	72 778	76 652	89 707
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		24 885	24 885	24 885	24 885	24 885	24 885	24 885	24 885	24 885	24 885	24 885	24 885	298 618	195 739	232 272
Planning and development		1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	17 539	20 567	22 020
Road transport		23 423	23 423	23 423	23 423	23 423	23 423	23 423	23 423	23 423	23 423	23 423	23 423	281 079	175 171	210 251
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		32 385	32 385	32 385	32 385	32 385	32 385	32 385	32 385	32 385	32 385	32 385	32 385	388 626	379 975	463 304
Energy sources		4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	55 155	47 288	31 608
Water management		20 573	20 573	20 573	20 573	20 573	20 573	20 573	20 573	20 573	20 573	20 573	20 573	246 872	157 203	170 064
Waste water management		4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	58 657	135 604	223 871
Waste management		2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	27 942	39 881	37 761
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	820 142	705 190	850 305
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	615 963	560 501	695 386
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	51 330	615 963	560 501	695 386
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		17 015	17 015	17 015	17 015	17 015	17 015	17 015	17 015	17 015	17 015	17 015	17 015	204 178	144 689	154 918
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	68 345	820 142	705 190	850 305

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	578 163	601 494	631 782
Service charges - electricity revenue	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	1 767 521	1 994 015	2 250 221
Service charges - water revenue	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	353 254	387 552	425 443
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	144 014	151 215	160 288
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	138 778	145 717	154 460
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 078	15 832	16 782
Interest earned - external investments	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	37 399	39 269	41 625
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	38 412	40 333	42 753
Licences and permits	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	14 580	15 309	16 228
Agency services	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 117	30 572	32 407
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	138 844	1 666 130	1 744 744	1 802 510
Other revenue	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	(99 489)	47 331	49 697	52 679
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>299 048</b>	<b>4 829 777</b>	<b>5 215 748</b>	<b>5 627 176</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	708 358	644 576	799 694
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	(216 269)	112 836	98 114	112 328
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>480 318</b>	<b>141 809</b>	<b>5 650 976</b>	<b>5 958 443</b>	<b>6 539 204</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	107 191	107 191	107 191	107 191	107 191	107 191	107 191	107 191	107 191	107 191	107 191	107 191	1 286 294	1 348 574	1 434 289
Remuneration of councillors	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	45 082	47 607	50 225
Interest	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	40 588	42 658	44 791
Bulk purchases - electricity	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	1 399 486	1 581 419
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	312 088	345 059	362 310
Contracted services	77 457	77 457	77 457	77 457	77 457	77 457	77 457	77 457	77 457	77 457	77 457	77 457	929 489	980 976	1 031 022
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	456	456	456
Other expenditure	68 668	68 668	68 668	68 668	68 668	68 668	68 668	68 668	68 668	68 668	68 668	68 668	824 020	889 615	962 614
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>390 500</b>	<b>4 686 000</b>	<b>5 063 931</b>	<b>5 476 625</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	64 928	64 928	64 928	64 928	64 928	64 928	64 928	64 928	64 928	64 928	64 928	64 928	779 135	669 930	807 789
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	138 788	131 848	125 256
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>466 994</b>	<b>5 603 922</b>	<b>5 865 710</b>	<b>6 409 671</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>(325 184)</b>	<b>47 054</b>	<b>92 734</b>	<b>129 534</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	184 371	197 696	211 020	224 344	237 668	250 992	264 316	277 640	290 965	304 289	317 613	330 937	184 371	231 425	324 159
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	197 696	211 020	224 344	237 668	250 992	264 316	277 640	290 965	304 289	317 613	330 937	5 753	231 425	324 159	453 692

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercountry/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>390 465</b>	<b>325 734</b>	<b>406 364</b>	<b>477 400</b>	<b>622 983</b>	<b>622 983</b>	<b>450 106</b>	<b>402 542</b>	<b>481 848</b>
Roads Infrastructure		64 698	112 005	33 791	78 580	70 855	70 855	77 366	50 330	51 191
Roads		1 797	585	18 957	59 061	58 009	58 009	57 873	26 697	45 539
Road Structures		62 901	111 420	14 834	18 793	12 121	12 121	19 493	19 871	5 652
Road Furniture		-	-	-	725	725	725	-	3 763	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	2 142	14 953	12 594	10 165	10 165	17 842	4 632	-
Drainage Collection		-	2 142	13 158	12 594	10 165	10 165	17 842	4 632	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		45 519	41 449	63 514	87 443	70 011	70 011	52 533	47 288	30 108
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	1 739	1 739	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	15 864	-	8 936	8 936	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		44 605	36 142	24 829	52 955	18 208	18 208	27 478	17 809	11 760
MV Substations		-	-	-	870	870	870	5 000	20 000	10 000
MV Switching Stations		914	-	-	4 348	4 420	4 420	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	164	13 112	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	8 783	24 488	31 055	31 055	20 055	9 478	8 348
Capital Spares		-	5 143	926	4 783	4 783	4 783	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		194 289	132 863	166 845	187 281	246 582	246 582	225 743	131 134	142 606
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		89 570	11 945	-	12 552	22 698	22 698	12 434	11 451	6 427
Reservoirs		4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	38 372	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		65 863	42 089	72 730	136 280	178 800	178 800	157 904	83 831	111 491
Distribution		34 405	48 163	55 744	37 154	45 084	45 084	47 545	35 312	24 329
Distribution Points		-	30 667	-	1 295	(0)	(0)	7 861	540	359
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		85 037	36 576	127 262	105 167	219 283	219 283	55 222	135 225	222 182
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	10 232	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		85 037	36 576	117 029	96 471	210 587	210 587	55 222	135 225	222 182
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	0	8 696	8 696	8 696	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		830	699	-	6 087	6 087	6 087	20 442	33 035	34 561
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	2 609	2 656	2 656	5 549	22 609	26 087
Waste Transfer Stations		743	699	-	435	435	435	12 893	7 926	6 074
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	435	388	388	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87	-	-	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 000	2 500	2 400
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		91	-	-	249	(0)	(0)	958	899	1 200
Data Centres		91	-	-	249	(0)	(0)	958	899	1 200
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	118 971	56 437	43 405	93 724	79 927	79 927	107 013	92 382	107 417
Community Facilities	84 664	29 199	31 486	73 699	53 903	53 903	63 799	42 897	59 478
Halls	-	909	(0)	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 311	-	580
Centres	916	6 792	1 724	2 174	1 304	1 304	1 197	2 238	9 922
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	400
Testing Stations	4 301	2 125	-	-	3 500	3 500	7 509	5 414	6 200
Museums	79	-	-	51	51	51	237	-	840
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	2	(0)	292	292	292	1 400	700	2 600
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	600	3 000
Police	-	1 226	374	-	-	-	-	50	100
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 093	-
Public Open Space	-	1 622	-	2 388	2 388	2 388	3 312	4 334	6 087
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Public Ablution Facilities	161	-	917	6 725	5 521	5 521	1 739	1 170	1 823
Markets	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	79 018	15 650	28 471	60 764	39 542	39 542	41 596	22 797	27 826
Capital Spares	189	874	-	-	-	-	-	250	100
Sport and Recreation Facilities	34 307	27 238	11 919	20 024	26 024	26 024	43 214	49 485	47 939
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	34 307	27 238	11 919	20 024	26 024	26 024	43 214	49 485	47 939
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	2 265	5 588	11 614	19 157	19 157	17 539	20 567	35 803
Revenue Generating	-	2 265	1 461	10 505	18 048	18 048	17 539	19 634	35 346
Improved Property	-	-	1 461	7 561	15 561	15 561	15 354	18 222	34 546
Unimproved Property	-	2 265	(0)	2 944	2 487	2 487	2 185	1 411	800
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	934	457
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	934	457
<b>Other assets</b>	1 158	248	1 017	2 173	1 691	1 691	461	1 502	6 991
Operational Buildings	1 158	248	1 017	2 173	1 691	1 691	461	1 502	6 991
Municipal Offices	-	245	384	1 590	1 109	1 109	461	1 302	6 691
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Stores	1 158	3	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	200
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	582	582	582	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	12 929	2 668	11 697	466	2 557	2 557	2 006	1 597	1 813
Computer Equipment	12 929	2 668	11 697	466	2 557	2 557	2 006	1 597	1 813
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1 162	3 486	1 538	469	469	469	500	750	816
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 162	3 486	1 538	469	469	469	500	750	816
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	9 205	3 731	7 368	10 864	10 823	10 823	16 550	14 700	18 570
Machinery and Equipment	9 205	3 731	7 368	10 864	10 823	10 823	16 550	14 700	18 570
<b>Transport Assets</b>	54 143	31 774	16 415	71 293	58 382	58 382	51 807	30 980	50 140
Transport Assets	54 143	31 774	16 415	71 293	58 382	58 382	51 807	30 980	50 140
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	588 033	426 436	493 893	668 003	795 989	795 989	646 031	565 020	703 398

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		11	(200 526)	(98 994)	(67 698)	(12 872)	(12 872)	(13 431)	38 817	40 685
Roads Infrastructure		11	(10 447)	(98 435)	(67 819)	(11 059)	(11 059)	(33 822)	33 635	27 894
Roads		-	13 427	(99 742)	(5 783)	(15 758)	(15 758)	(33 932)	33 276	26 730
Road Structures		11	(23 874)	1 307	500	5 127	5 127	-	-	280
Road Furniture		-	-	-	(62 537)	(428)	(428)	110	359	885
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	0	(1 029)	121	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	(1 029)	121	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	32	-	-	-	20 392	5 182	12 791
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 393	2 955	12 788
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	32	-	-	-	(1)	2 227	4
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(190 079)	437	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	(190 079)	437	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		(203 506)	506	(58 897)	5 348	(5 125)	(5 125)	1 612	4 292	12 217
Community Facilities		(203 506)	506	(58 761)	1	8 130	8 130	(0)	2 282	7 902
Halls		7	2 044	2	-	-	-	-	-	1 458
Centres		(40)	(4 238)	(67 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	(203 743)	2 699	6 761	-	-	-	-	-	1 444	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	269	1	1 866	1	8 130	8 130	(0)	2 282	5 000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	(136)	5 347	(13 256)	(13 256)	1 612	2 010	4 316	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	(136)	5 347	(13 256)	(13 256)	1 612	2 010	4 316	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	(712)	(1 730)	(467)	3 250	20 747	20 747	7 357	19 754	543	
Operational Buildings	(712)	(1 730)	(467)	3 250	20 747	20 747	7 357	19 754	543	
Municipal Offices	(712)	(1 730)	(467)	3 250	20 747	20 747	7 357	19 754	543	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	(204 207)	(201 749)	(158 358)	(59 100)	2 750	2 750	(4 461)	62 863	53 446
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-17.9%	-90.5%	-25.0%	-10.5%	0.4%	0.4%	-0.6%	8.2%	6.7%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		-23.0%	-26.5%	-21.9%	-21.7%	1.0%	1.0%	-1.2%	13.9%	10.7%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		456 881	720 717	585 819	475 596	527 057	527 057	563 581	611 850	645 042
Roads Infrastructure		73 227	260 196	116 581	72 469	93 996	93 996	103 984	113 918	116 215
Roads		-	-	10 706	-	2 616	2 616	13 435	15 017	12 156
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		73 227	260 196	105 875	72 469	91 380	91 380	90 549	98 901	104 060
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		108 569	132 170	127 509	144 343	141 622	141 622	158 038	172 697	182 047
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares		108 569	132 170	127 509	144 343	137 622	137 622	152 038	172 697	182 047
Water Supply Infrastructure		185 421	222 507	223 147	186 411	194 966	194 966	203 732	217 218	233 572
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		185 421	222 507	223 147	186 411	194 966	194 966	203 732	217 218	233 572
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 627	18 537	34 353	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 763	17 618	18 499
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		10 627	18 537	34 353	16 716	16 716	16 716	16 763	17 618	18 499
Solid Waste Infrastructure		79 037	87 308	84 229	55 657	79 757	79 757	81 064	90 198	94 708
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		79 037	87 308	84 229	55 657	79 757	79 757	81 064	90 198	94 708
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		40 356	47 995	49 755	63 132	59 437	59 437	63 027	66 418	69 927
Community Facilities		9 487	11 810	14 334	22 405	22 350	22 350	23 603	24 806	26 047
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	24	24	24	25	27	28
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	2 550	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	50	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	2 849	2 849	2 849	3 003	3 157	3 314
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	6 937	9 760	14 334	19 530	19 476	19 476	20 573	21 622	22 703
Sport and Recreation Facilities	30 869	36 186	35 421	40 727	37 087	37 087	39 424	41 612	43 880
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	30 869	36 186	35 421	40 727	37 087	37 087	39 424	41 612	43 880
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	42 305	44 553	33 482	52 918	46 189	46 189	51 392	55 222	58 149
Operational Buildings	42 305	44 553	33 482	52 918	46 189	46 189	51 392	55 222	58 149
Municipal Offices	42 305	44 553	33 482	52 918	46 189	46 189	51 392	55 222	58 149
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	10 105	11 686	7 991	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 859	11 413	11 984
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	10 105	11 686	7 991	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 859	11 413	11 984
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	10 105	11 686	7 991	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 859	11 413	11 984
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	4 045	6 990	7 048	8 005	7 005	7 005	7 383	7 760	9 148
Computer Equipment	4 045	6 990	7 048	8 005	7 005	7 005	7 383	7 760	9 148
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	8 827	9 283	9 352	9 756	18 256	18 256	16 742	17 596	18 476
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 827	9 283	9 352	9 756	18 256	18 256	16 742	17 596	18 476
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	476	476	476	502	527	554
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	476	476	476	502	527	554
<b>Transport Assets</b>	34 688	42 374	49 956	71 416	73 260	73 260	75 355	78 124	78 674
Transport Assets	34 688	42 374	49 956	71 416	73 260	73 260	75 355	78 124	78 674
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>597 207</b>	<b>883 598</b>	<b>743 402</b>	<b>692 066</b>	<b>742 446</b>	<b>742 446</b>	<b>788 841</b>	<b>848 910</b>	<b>891 953</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		4.9%	7.6%	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.6%	7.1%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		13.8%	17.7%	14.6%	15.2%	16.2%	16.2%	17.2%	16.5%	16.0%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		573 444	474 569	477 967	180 414	180 414	180 414	270 157	294 689	340 445
Roads Infrastructure		285 250	222 807	254 804	95 989	95 989	95 989	179 173	199 065	240 040
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		285 250	222 807	254 804	95 989	95 989	95 989	179 173	199 065	240 040
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		35 592	28 091	17 663	10 440	10 440	10 440	11 004	11 565	12 143
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		35 592	28 091	17 663	10 440	10 440	10 440	11 004	11 565	12 143
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 375	39 351	36 486	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 719	14 419	15 140
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		44 375	39 351	36 486	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 719	14 419	15 140
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 106	6 857	6 358	2 268	2 268	2 268	2 391	2 513	2 638
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 106	6 857	6 358	2 268	2 268	2 268	2 391	2 513	2 638
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 346	27 797	25 773	9 195	9 195	9 195	9 691	10 185	10 695
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		31 346	27 797	25 773	9 195	9 195	9 195	9 691	10 185	10 695
Solid Waste Infrastructure		165 812	147 039	134 253	48 637	48 637	48 637	53 263	55 980	58 779
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		165 812	147 039	134 253	48 637	48 637	48 637	53 263	55 980	58 779
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 962	2 627	2 631	869	869	869	916	963	1 011
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 962	2 627	2 631	869	869	869	916	963	1 011
<b>Community Assets</b>		152 243	134 896	122 155	44 615	44 615	44 615	67 024	106 394	102 236
Community Facilities		40 411	35 846	30 318	11 851	11 851	11 851	12 491	13 128	13 785
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		3 333	2 967	2 735	976	976	976	1 028	1 081	1 135
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		256	227	211	75	75	75	79	83	87
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3 126	2 772	2 570	917	917	917	966	1 016	1 066

Testing Stations	546	484	449	160	160	160	169	177	186
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 106	981	910	324	324	324	342	359	377
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	5 631	4 994	4 630	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 741	1 830	1 921
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	111	99	92	33	33	33	34	36	38
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	26 301	23 323	18 723	7 715	7 715	7 715	8 131	8 546	8 973
Sport and Recreation Facilities	111 832	99 050	91 837	32 763	32 763	32 763	54 533	93 266	88 451
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	7 075	6 274	5 817	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 187	2 299	2 414
Capital Spares	104 757	92 776	86 020	30 688	30 688	30 688	52 345	90 966	86 037
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	4 340	3 848	3 568	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 342	1 410	1 481
Operational Buildings	4 340	3 848	3 568	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 342	1 410	1 481
Municipal Offices	4 340	3 848	3 568	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 342	1 410	1 481
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	4 426	142	3 580	47	47	47	49	52	54
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4 426	142	3 580	47	47	47	49	52	54
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	4 426	142	3 580	47	47	47	49	52	54
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	4 826	10 012	(3 499)	2 586	2 586	2 586	2 726	2 865	3 008
Computer Equipment	4 826	10 012	(3 499)	2 586	2 586	2 586	2 726	2 865	3 008
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	33 421	36 057	28 997	9 803	9 803	9 803	10 333	10 859	11 402
Furniture and Office Equipment	33 421	36 057	28 997	9 803	9 803	9 803	10 333	10 859	11 402
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	13 042	13 007	10 707	3 820	3 820	3 820	4 026	4 231	4 443
Machinery and Equipment	13 042	13 007	10 707	3 820	3 820	3 820	4 026	4 231	4 443
<b>Transport Assets</b>	101 939	89 645	79 691	29 662	29 662	29 662	31 264	32 858	34 501
Transport Assets	101 939	89 645	79 691	29 662	29 662	29 662	31 264	32 858	34 501
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	887 679	762 176	723 166	272 220	272 220	272 220	386 920	453 359	497 571

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	641 549	1 389	296 153	(41 585)	(79 001)	(79 001)	53 336	68 609	36 257
<b>Infrastructure</b>		647 068	2 457	312 350	(48 136)	16 754	16 754	30 172	15 251	21 712
Roads Infrastructure		(6 742)	3 623	312 584	(45 147)	(5 189)	(5 189)	23 888	8 749	(5 454)
Roads		653 811	(1 166)	(234)	(3 001)	17 234	17 234	6 235	1 285	26 957
Road Structures		-	-	-	12	4 709	4 709	49	5 217	210
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	6 138	(67 300)	(67 300)	16 308	50 323	156
Drainage Collection		-	-	(0)	6 138	(4 763)	(4 763)	16 308	50 323	156
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	(62 537)	(62 537)	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	66	-	-	-	-	2 349	-	55
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 034	-	55
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	315	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(5 528)	535	(16 267)	(0)	(3 340)	(3 340)	(0)	1 530	13 043
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		588	535	(16 267)	(0)	(3 340)	(3 340)	(0)	1 530	13 043
Bulk Mains		(6 117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7	(1 683)	-	-	-	-	4 019	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		7	(1 683)	-	-	-	-	4 019	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2	(6)	70	414	(25 115)	(25 115)	489	1 505	1 291
Data Centres		2	(6)	70	414	(25 115)	(25 115)	489	1 505	1 291
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		(516)	(2 260)	-	(1 118)	4 868	4 868	17 044	62 554	7 682
Community Facilities		(374)	(2 227)	-	(1 192)	10	10	10 052	59 940	6 854
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	(2 191)	-	-	-	-	-	53	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	(37)	-	(1 182)	3	3	2 268	608	357

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	3 905	54 849	5 756	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	1 159	179	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	(10)	8	8	1 418	3 271	275	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	(374)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	(142)	(33)	-	74	4 858	4 858	6 952	2 614	828	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	(142)	(33)	-	74	4 858	4 858	6 952	2 614	828	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	112 991	(939)	1 277	(1 304)	1 304	1 304	3 172	10 610	426	
Operational Buildings	112 991	(939)	1 277	(1 304)	1 304	1 304	3 172	10 610	426	
Municipal Offices	112 991	(809)	1 277	(1 304)	1 304	1 304	2 172	42	61	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	(130)	-	-	-	-	1 000	10 568	365	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	754 024	(1 830)	297 430	(44 007)	(72 829)	(72 829)	73 552	141 773	44 365
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		66.3%	-0.8%	47.0%	-7.8%	-10.0%	-10.0%	10.3%	18.4%	5.5%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca		84.9%	-0.2%	41.1%	-16.2%	-26.8%	-26.8%	19.0%	31.3%	8.9%
--	--	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	------

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 197	1 331	3 040				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		305 529	292 806	393 935				
Vote 4 - Energy services		55 155	47 288	31 608				
Vote 5 - Community Services		102 407	117 333	129 308				
Vote 6 - Public safety		23 612	30 687	40 647				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		36 625	21 707	33 775				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 539	20 567	22 020				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		278 079	173 471	195 971				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>820 142</b>	<b>705 190</b>	<b>850 305</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		160 231	165 973	179 825				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		120 414	126 466	133 075				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		726 282	782 999	830 333				
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062				
Vote 5 - Community Services		511 636	577 168	597 790				
Vote 6 - Public safety		404 490	413 676	447 945				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		352 602	373 993	399 315				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		121 094	124 188	131 409				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		541 589	582 125	615 538				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		523 948	546 720	579 870				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		26 789	28 273	29 812				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 569 083</b>	<b>6 006 974</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		1 984 455	2 242 434	2 533 950				
Service charges - Water		382 411	420 652	462 718				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 158	163 966	173 804				
Service charges - Waste Management		150 139	157 646	167 104				
Agency services		33 467	35 141	37 249				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>2 706 630</b>	<b>3 019 838</b>	<b>3 374 825</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>3 253 725</b>	<b>3 254 435</b>	<b>3 482 453</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>																
<b>Entities:</b>																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
<b>Entity A</b>																
Water project A																
<b>Entity B</b>																
Electricity project B																
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>																
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>																

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO01/002006002\_00002)

check

632 965

725 910

715 122

769 655

801 210

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
<b>Entities:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	<b>Entity Name</b> Project name																	

**References**

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>														-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>														-	-	-
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>														-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check 5 106 987 4 583 348 5 140 213